

conclusion, solice 1, 2000 I japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	טוע
tructure / Contents of 4 Lectures School of Information Sciences 1-1, Availidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
4b/jait/tokp/4l/toc June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 5, Topic: 0, Foil: 5 Norri, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392	

2nd + 3rd Examples: 'The Market' + Financial Services

Domain Description Principles

Ontological Description Principles						
Entities						
Functions						
Events						
Behaviours						
Michael Jackson's Description Principles						
Designations						
Definitions						
Refutable assertions						
Lecture Summary		•	•		•	•

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.3 Structure / Contents of 4 Lectures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/toc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 6, Topic: 0, Foil: 6	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

4th Example:

Domain Facets

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Business processes
Intrinsics
Support technologies
Management & organisation
Rules & regulations
Scripts
Human behaviour
Lecture Summary

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
tructure / Contents of 4 Lectures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/toc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 7, Topic: 0, Foil: 7	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

5th Example Public Government

A Glimpse of Requirements Engineering

The machine
Domain requirements
Projection
Instantiation
Determination
Extension
Fitting
Completion

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	U
.3 Structure / Contents of 4 Lectures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	•
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/toc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 8, Topic: 0, Foil: 8	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Interface require Shared pho Initialisatic con Man-mach Physiologic Machine-n	ements enomena and conc on and refreshmer ncepts ine dialogue cal implements . nachine dialogue	cepts		/

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

DTU

≣

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
tructure / Contents of 4 Lectures /db/jsist/tokyo/41/10 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 9, Topic: 0, Foil: 9	1-1, Atahidai, Tatsunokushi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	.4 On Examples home/db/jaik/tokyo/41/10	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 10, Topic: 0, Foil: 10	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
Machine requirements	J		· · · · ·	On Examples		/
Porformanco		· · · · · · · · · /		On Examples		/
The "ilities" · Dependal	bility		• The lectures will hinge, i.e.	., depend on examples.		
Maintenance			• These will then be systema	atically commented.		
Platform			 Formalisations will not be 	explained.		
Documentation			* Formalisation hand-in-l	hand with the indispensable na	arrative	
Etcetera			* is, however, essential in	proper, professional software (engineering	
Requirements Summary			\star as is the use of mathem	natics in all other branches of e	engineering.	
Closing			• We show formulas,			
Closing			\star but only in small fontsize	ze		
			\star so that you should not	be able to read them,		
			\star but so that we have sub-	ostantiated our claim.		
						l
Governance through Software Technology The Lecturing Material dets/juist/toksp.(4/1/0 Jane 8, 2006, 15.26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 11, Topic: 0, Fol: 11	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science 1-1, Azabida; Tatumokuchi Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 923-1292	load Governance through Software Technology .1 Structure of Rest of Today's Lecture tome/dk/jair/tdsy/4//1	eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15-26 Page 12, Topic: 1, Fol: 1	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Azahidaj, Tataunokuch Nomi, Jahikawa, Japan 923-1292	DTU
On Lec	turing Material			Topic 1		
			Overv	iew of Domain Engineerir	וg	
1. Dines Bjørner. Software Engine Texts in Theoretical Computer Scie	ering, Vol. 1: Abstence, the EATCS Series	es. Springer, 2006.	Structur	re of Rest of Today's Lect	ture	
2. Dines Bjørner. Software Enginee	ering, Vol. 2: Speci	fication of Systems and	An Example			
Languages. Texts in Theoretical	Computer Science, th	ne EATCS Series. Springer,	Characterisation of do	omains and their description	on	
2006. Chapters 12–14 are primarily	y authored by Christia	an Krog Madsen.	Justification of domai	n engineering		
3. Dines Bjørner. Software Enginee	ering, Vol. 3: Dom	ains, Requirements and	The contents of a dor	main description		
Software Design. Lexts in The	eoretical Computer S	cience, the EATCS Series.	Domain stakeholders			
Springer, 2000.			Domain acquisition ar	nd analysis		
			Domain verification a	nd validation		
			Lecture Summary			

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science
1 Nets, Segments and Junctions			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 17, Topic: 1, Foil: 6	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Annotations:

- N, S, J are considered abstract types, i.e., sorts. N, S and J are ty i.e., names of types of values. Values of type N are nets, values of segments and values of type J are junctions.
- One can observe from nets, n, their (one or more) segments (obs.) their (two or more) junctions $(obs_Js(n))$; n is a value of type N.
- Functions have names, obs_Ss, and obs_Js, and functions, f, have f: A \rightarrow B (not illustrated), where A and B are type names. A desi definition set of f and B the range set.
- A-set is a type expression. It denotes the type whose values are finit empty set of A values.
- These observer functions are postulated.
- They cannot be formally defined.
- They are "defined" once a net has been pointed out²
- The axiom expresses that in any net there is at lest one segment and two junctions.

51 1275, Fax: +91 761 51 1149 C Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj
² Take the transportation net Europe. By inspecting it, and by deciding which segments and which associated ju	unctions to focus on (i.e., "the interesting ones")
we know which are all the interesting roads, rail tracks, air lanes and shipping lanes, respectively the interesting	(associated) street intersections, trains stations,
airports and harbours.	

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Segment and Junction Identifications			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 19, Topic: 1, Foil: 8	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Segment and Junction Identifications

2. Segments and junctions have unique identifications.

type Si, Ji value obs_Si: S \rightarrow Si obs_Ji: J \rightarrow Ji

Segment and junction identifications are abstract concepts.

**	sood governance chrough sortware rechnology			Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	010
#	2.1.1 Nets, Segments and Junctions			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 18, Topic: 1, Foil: 7	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
names, e S are		j1 sa j3 sj	sb se sf sf		/
n)) and		j4 sg sh c5	sc j7		
atures		•			
tos the		j6			
les life					
		Figure 2.1: A simple net	of segments and junctions		
ossibly	Applying the ob	server functions	to the net of Fi	g. 2.1 yields:	
	obs_Ss(n) = {sa,sb,s obs_Js(n) = {j1,j2,j3	c,sd,se,sf,sg,sh,sj,sk} ,j4,j5,j6,j7,j8}			
nt least		() Dires Bjørner	2006	E-mail: bjoner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	vw.jaist.ac.jp/"b
esting ones") ains stations,	+81-/01-51-12/5, Fax: +81-/01-51-1149				
v DTU	+8E-BLSELU'S FAC +8E-BLSELUW lood Governance through Software Technology .2.2 Segment and Junction Identifications		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Audidia Tstanohochi	
esting ones")	+eL-RLSLL/X_FAC +EL-RLSLLIW Sood Governance through Software Technology 2.2 Segment and Junction Identifications hene/dk/jbist/cdsys/4/est1	June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 20, Topic 1, Folk 9	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunekuchi Normi, Italikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Segment and Junction Identifications		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 21, Topic: 1, Foil: 10	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Annotations:

- card set expresses the cardinality of the set set, i.e., its number of distinct elements.
- $\{f(a)|a:A \cdot p(a)\}$ expresses the set of all those B elements f(a) where a is of type A and has property p(a) [where we do not further state f, A and B. p is a predicate, i.e., a function, here from A into truth values of type Bool, for Boolean].
- The axioms now express that the number of segments in n is the same as the number of segment identifiers of n which is a circumscription for: No two segments have the same segment identifier.
- Similar for junctions.

ood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
2.2.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ
ome/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 22, Topic: 1, Foil: 11	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Segment and Junction Reference Identifications

- 5. Segments are delimited by two distinct junctions.
- 6. From a segment one can also observe, obs_Jis, the identifications of the delimiting junctions.

 $\begin{array}{l} \mathbf{type} \\ \mathsf{Jip} = \left\{ |\{ji,ji'\}: \mathsf{Ji\text{-set}} \cdot ji \neq ji'| \right\} \\ \mathbf{value} \\ \mathsf{obs_Jis:} \ S \to \mathsf{Jip} \end{array}$

DTU Ħ

Sovernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Segment and Junction Reference Identifications			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 23, Topic: 1, Foil: 12	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Annotations:

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- { $|a:A \cdot p(a)|$ } is a subtype expression. It expresses a subset of type A, namely those A values which enjoys property p(a) [p is a predicate, i.e., a function, here from A into truth values in the type Bool]. In the above p(a) is $ji \neq ji'$.
- In this case Jip is the subtype of Ji-set whose values are exactly 2 element sets of Ji elements.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2.2.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	2.2.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications			
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 24, Topic: 1, Foil: 13	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- 7. Any junction has a finite, but non-zero number of segments connected to it.
- 8. From a junction one can also observe, obs_Sis, the identifications of the connected segments.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	e 8. 2006. 15:26 Page 24 Train 1 Fail: 14	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 922-1292	2.2.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	June 8, 2006, 15:25 Page 26, Tooler 1, Foil: 16	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
un Construction and a construction of the cons	r age 29, topic: 1, roll: 14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/ww/jane/wodo/wyw	rage 20, topic 2, roll 23	
Annotations:			9. In any net, if s is a	segment connected to conn	ectors identified by ji
• Si1 is the type whose val	ues are non-empty. but still f	inite sets of Si values.	and ji [/] , respectively,		
					1 J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J
			(a) then there must e	exist connectors j and j' which	ch have these identifi-
			cations		
			(b) and such that th	e identification si of s is ol	oservable from both j
			and i'.		· ·
			J		
			axiom		
			⊽ n:N, s:S • s ∈ obs_Ss(n) let {ii ii'} = obs_lis(s) :	\Rightarrow	
			∃! j,j′:J • {j,j′}⊆obs_Js(r)	n) ∧ j≠j′ ∧	
			$obs_Si(s) \in obs_Si(c)$	$) \cap obs_{Sis}(c') \mathbf{end}$	
761 E1 177E F	@ Diss Bisers 1005	E welle blane dhere il anno 1101 a bate i forma la bate is follower	101 761 F1 197F F111 101 761 F1 1140	O Disco Bitanza 2006	E will blow dawn il own 101 - bin //www.bla.s.
Governance through Software Technology 1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications tb://jakr/okyo/4/cel1 Jun	eMacao, June 1, 2006 e 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 27, Topic 1, Fol: 16	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anabida, Tatomatuchi Nomi, Ibikkawa, Japan 923-1292	22.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Analida, Tatumokuchi Nomi, Ishilawa, Japan 923.1292
Annotations:					_
• We read the above axiom	ı [.]	1			
+ for all nets n and for a	 Il segments s in n				
\star let ii and ii/be the two	distinct junction identificatio	ns observable from s then	56, 5		
* exists exactly two disti	inct junctions i and i' of the	net			
* such that the segment	identification of s is in both	the sets of segment iden-		, , , , , ,) (j8, j8i, {se	i,sfi,ski}
tifications observable f	rom i and i'.		st, sti, {j4	·I,J8I}	
	5 5			SK, SKI,	, {J/I,J8I}
				\setminus	
			F	Figure 2.2: One junction and its connected segments	
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	June 8, 2006, 15-26 Page 29, Topic: 1, Foil: 18	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	2.2.1 Segment and Junction Reference Identifications	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 30, Topic: 1, Foil: 19	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ħ
10. Vice-versa:			Annotations:			/
(a) In any not if	i is a junction connecting con	ments identified by si	 Let us read the above 	axiom:		/
(a) in any net, if $si'' si''$	J is a junction connecting seg	inclus lucitulieu by SI,	\star for all nets, n, and	all junctions, j, of that net		
יין אריי ארי אריי איין אריי ארי	····	ell subteb bases three	\star let sis be the set of	segment identifications observed	from j, and let ji be t	he
identifications	iust exist segments s, s',, s	, s which have these	junction identifier o	of j, then	many segments as the	are
(c) such that the	e identification ji of j is observa	able from all s, s',,	are segment identif	ications in sis, and such that	i many segments as the	
s″.			\star sis is exactly the se	t of segment identifications of se	gments in ss.	
$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{axiom} \\ \forall \ n:N, \ j:J \cdot j \in obs_J \\ let \ sis = obs_Sis(c \\ \exists! \ ss:S-set \cdot ss\subseteq c \\ sis = \{ obs_Si(s) s \\ \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{l} Js(n) \Rightarrow \\ c), \ ji = obs_Ji(j) \ \mathbf{in} \\ obs_Ss(n) \land \mathbf{card} \ ss{=}\mathbf{card} \ sis \land \\ :S{\cdot}s \in ss \} \ \mathbf{end} \end{array} $					
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jo/*bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne
Governance through Software Technology 2 Paths and Routes	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidal, Tatannakuchi	Sood Governance through Software Technology 2.2.2 Paths and Routes	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Ashidai, Tatunokuchi	
db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 31, Topic: 1, Foil: 20	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/ed1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 32, Topic: 1, Foil: 21	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Paths and Routes		Annotations:			/
11. By a path we sh	all understand a triplet of		 Paths are modelled as 	Cartesians.		
(a) a junction ide	ntification		• One can generate all t	the paths of a net.		
(a) a junction lde	entification and		 It is the set of path tr pair of junction identi 	iplets, two tor each segment of the figure o	he net and such that t	he: her
(c) a junction ide	entification.		"end" of the triplet, a two triplets (and in th	nd such that the segment identifier "middle").	cation is common to t	he
\mathbf{type}			· 、			
$P = Ji \times Si \times Ji$						
paths: $N \rightarrow P$ -set						
$paths(n) \equiv \int (i;c;i') l_{c} \cdot S i;i' \cdot l'$	i ci-Si-					
ر (۱,۱,۱,۱) در) s ∈ ob: s ∈ ob:	$s_Ss(n) \land {ji,ji'} \in obs_Jis(s) \land si=obs_Si(s)$					
61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	() Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

na 22 Tanin 1 Fail: 22	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1999	₩	2.2.2 Paths and Routes	lune () 2006 18-16	Page 24 Topic: 1 C-P. 23	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi. Ishikawa, Japan 929-1292	Ħ
ge 33, fopt:: 1, Foil: 22	·······, terrare, appen par-1292		nome/uu//jaist/toxyo/4//exil	June 8, 2008, 15:28	Page 34, Topic: 1, Foil: 23	тоонн, таннатия, заран <i>823-1292</i>	
and a list, i.e	., a sequence of pat	hs /	type $R = \{ r:P^* \cdot wf_R(r) \}$ value				/
the net is a r dentification, cation, ji', of ted by uses c ause above q	oute. ji, of the last pat the first path (ji',_ of the first (the basi ualify as proper rout	:h, ,_) is)	value wf_R: P* \rightarrow Bool wf_R(r) \equiv $\forall i:Nat \cdot \{i,i+1\} \subseteq inds($ let (_,_,ji)=r(i), (ji',_, routes: N \rightarrow R-infset routes(n) \equiv let rs = { $\langle p \rangle p:P \cdot p \in pat$ $\cup \{r \cap r' r, r': R \cdot \{r, r'\} \in r\}$ rs end	r) ⇒ _)=r(i+1) in ji hs(n)} _rs∧wf_R(r^r')}	= ji' end in		
Macao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	lood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
ge 35, Topic: 1, Foil: 24	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩	2.2.3 Connected Nets	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 36, Topic: 1, Foil: 25	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ħ
9 ani - Francis - Francis		_/	and an Donal and d a new	Connect	ed Nets		/
aths. ute if adjacent es as follows: mputed. It con ation of all pair h that their con an infinite set of e solution to the	path elements of the rou sists first of all the sin s of routes, r and r', su catenation is a well-form routes. The least fix po e "routes" computation	ute gle uch ied	13. A net is connected if between them. value is_connected: $N \rightarrow Bool$ is_connected(n) \equiv $\forall j,j': J \cdot \{j,j'\} \subseteq obs_Js(n) \land$ let (ji,ji') = (obs_Ji(j),o $\exists r:R \cdot r \in routes(n) \land$ first_Ji(r) = ji \land last.	for any two $j \neq j' \Rightarrow$ $bs_Ji(j')$ in Ji(r) = ji' end	junctions of th	ne net there is a rout	te
	and a list, i.e and a list, i.e he net is a re dentification, ation, ji', of ed by uses of ause above q <u>Macao, June 1, 2006</u> <u>p 18, Taple 1, Fol: 24</u> <u>Macao, June 1, 2006</u> <u>p 18, Taple 1, Fol: 24</u> <u>aths.</u> ute if adjacent es as follows: mputed. It con ation of all pair h that their conc ation of all pair h that their conc ation to the	In Type: 1. Fold 22 Note: Helden: 429 429 429 429 429 429 429 429 429 429	Image: 1 and a list, i.e., a sequence of paths and a list, i.e., a sequence of paths he net is a route. dentification, ji, of the last path, ation, ji', of the first path (ji', _, _) ed by uses of the first (the basis) ause above qualify as proper routes Max. Met 1. 200 </td <td>Image: the matrix is a route: and a list, i.e., a sequence of paths he net is a route: dentification, ji, of the last path, ation, ji', of the first path (ji',,) ed by uses of the first (the basis) ause above qualify as proper routes read by uses of the first (the basis) ause above qualify as proper routes Mark left 1.000 the if adjacent path elements of the route es as follows: mputed. It consists first of all the single nut of all pairs of routes. The least fix point antifinite set of routes. The least fix point solution to the "routes" computation.</td> <td>$\frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x}_{1}} + \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}} + \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}} + \mathbf{x}_{2}$</td> <td>$\frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{$</td> <td>$\frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{1}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}} = \frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}} = \frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}$</td>	Image: the matrix is a route: and a list, i.e., a sequence of paths he net is a route: dentification, ji, of the last path, ation, ji', of the first path (ji',,) ed by uses of the first (the basis) ause above qualify as proper routes read by uses of the first (the basis) ause above qualify as proper routes Mark left 1.000 the if adjacent path elements of the route es as follows: mputed. It consists first of all the single nut of all pairs of routes. The least fix point antifinite set of routes. The least fix point solution to the "routes" computation.	$\frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x}_{1}} + \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}} + \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}} + \mathbf{x}_{2} $	$\frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}}{ \mathbf{x} _{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}} \frac{ \mathbf{x} _{$	$\frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{1}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}} = \frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}} = \frac{ \mathbf{x}_{1} _{\mathbf{x}_{2}}}}{ \mathbf{x}_{2} _{\mathbf{x}$

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciencer	DTU
.3 Connected Nets		1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi bilikawa Jana 923,1292	2.2.4 Net Decomposition		1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi Ishikawa Janan 022 1202	≡
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/ex1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 37, Topic: 1, Foil: 26	room, ISRikawa, Japan 1/23-12/92	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 38, Topic: 1, Foil: 27	vomi, isnikawa, Japan 1/2-3-1292	—
Annotations:				Net Decomposition		
• A net n is conne	ected if		14.0		i .	
\star for all two dis	stinct connectors of the net		14. Une can decompose a	a net into all its connected	subnets.	
\star where ji and j	ji' are their junction identifications,		(a) If a net exhaustivel	y consists of m disconnect	ed nets,	
\star there exists a	route, r, of the net,		(b) then for any pair of	nets in different disconnec	ted nets it is the case	2
★ whose first ju is ji'.	inction identification is ji and whose	last junction identification	that they share no	junctions and no segments	5.	
5			(c) The set of disconne	ected nets is the smallest s	such set	
			(d) that together make the ("original") net	es up all the segments an t.	d all the junctions of	f
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.	jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline \\ \hline & Vet Decomposition \\ \hline & Vet Decomposition \\ \hline & Value \\ & decompose: N → N- \\ & decompose(n) as ns \\ & obs_Ss(n) = \cup \{obs \\ & obs_Js(n) = \cup \{obs \\ & \{\} = \cap \{obs_Js(n') \\ & \{\} = \cap \{obs_Js(n') \\ & \forall n':N\text{-}n' \in ns \Rightarrow c \end{tabular} \end{tabular}$	$\label{eq:second} \begin{array}{c c} & \mbox{eMacao, June 1, 2006} \\ \hline \\ & \mbox{June 8, 2006, 15:26} & \mbox{Page 39, Topic 1, Fol: 28} \\ \hline \\ \mbox{s-set} \\ \mbox{s-Js}(n') n':N\cdotn' \in ns\} \land \\ \mbox{s-Js}(n') n':N\cdotn' \in ns\} \land \\ \mbox{ln}':N\cdotn' \in ns\} \land \\ \mbox{connected}(n') \land \dots \end{array}$	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anabida, Tzunoskuchi Nomi, Ishikana, Japan 923-1292	iod Governance through Software Technology :22.4 Net Decomposition Mene (Mr)/Julii Annotations: • A set ns of nets constri (a) if all the segments of (b) if all the junctions of (c) if no two or more di (d) if no two or more di (e) if all nets of ns are of • Comment: It appears	eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:20 Page 40, Taple: 1, Foil: 29 tutes a decomposition of a net, of n appear in some net of ns, of n appear in some net of ns, stinct nets of ns share segment: stinct nets of ns share junctions connected. that items 3 and 4 are unnecess	n, s, s, s, and sary, that is, are properties	
			once items 1, 2 and 5 That is, we have the follo Lemma:	hold. wing:		
			$\begin{array}{l} \forall \ n:N \ \boldsymbol{\cdot} \\ \textbf{let} \ ns = \textbf{decompose} \ (n) \ \boldsymbol{i} \\ \forall \ n',n'':N \ \boldsymbol{\cdot} \ \{n',n''\} \subseteq \textbf{ns} \ \wedge \ \textbf{n} \\ \textbf{obs}_Ss(n') \ \cap \ \textbf{obs}_Ss(n'') \\ \textbf{obs}_Js(n') \ \cap \ \textbf{obs}_Js(n'') \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{in} \\ \mathbf{n} \neq \mathbf{n}^{''} \Rightarrow \\ \mathbf{n} = \{\} \land \\ \mathbf{n} \in \{\} \mathbf{end} \end{array} $		
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.	jaist.ac.jp/"bj

General Issues		Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DIO 3000 Governance through Software Technolo	87	cinacad, salic 1, 2000	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
b //isist/tokon/41/evi1	06 15/26 Page 41 Tonin 1 Enil: 20	scnool of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	2.4 Segment and Junction Modes	luna 8 2006 15-26	Page 42 Topic: 1 Enil: 21	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
	Iulti-Modal Nets			Segment and Ju	nction Modes		/
	General issues		18. With each	segment, s, we can ass	ociate a single	mode, m,	
 15. We introduce a concept, N 16. M is a small set of distinct 17. An m in M designates a transformation of the set of the set	M, of transport mode ct, but otherwise furth cransport modality.	er undefined tokens.	19. and with each nected segning value $obs_M: S \rightarrow obs_M: J \rightarrow obs_M: J \rightarrow axiom$ $\forall n:N, j:J \cdot j$ let ss = xt $obs_Ms(j) = \forall n:N, s:S \cdot s$ $let {ji, ji} = let {j, j'} = obs_M(s) \in back distance $	ach junction we can ass ments. M M-set $\in obs_Js(n) \Rightarrow$ $r_Ss(n,obs_Ji(j))$ in $= \{obs_M(s) s:S \cdot s \in ss\}$ end $\in obs_Ss(n) \Rightarrow$ $= obs_Jis(s)$ in $\{xtr_J(n,ji),xtr_J(n,ji')\}$ in $obs_Ms(j) \cap obs_Ms(j')$ end en	d	of modes of its co]-
LSI-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 Governance through Software Technology	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaiet Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 200	s eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://v Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	ww.jaist.ac.jp/~bjo
gment and Junction Modes		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	2.4 Segment and Junction Modes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1 June 8, 2006	06, 15:26 Page 43, Topic: 1, Foil: 32	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4I/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 44, Topic: 1, Foil: 33	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Annotations: • From a segment one can ob • From a junction one can obs • Let us read the first axiom: * for all net, n, and all junc * let ss be the set of segme * now the set of modes of o • Let us read the second axion	oserve its mode. oserve its set of modes. ctions, j, of that net ents connected to j, c is equal to the set of mo om:	odes of the segments in ss	 We can detion, ji, exist. xtr_Ss(n,ji, observed ji) And we capplied to extracts the 	efine a function, xtr_Ss, which tracts the set of segments,) yields the set of segments unction identifications of s. an define a function, xtr_J a net, n, and a junction ide the junction in the net which	ch from a net, n, ss, connected to , ss, in the net n , of signature N entification, ji, has that junctio	and a junction identific the junction identified I for which ji is one of th \times Ji \rightarrow J, which whe n identifier.	a- / Þy ne



Annotations:

- A multi-modal net is a net with more than one mode. mmN is thus the subtype of nets, n:N, which are multi-modal.
- A single-modal net is a net with exactly one mode. smN is thus the subtype of nets, n:N, which are multi-modal.
- The xtr_Ms function extracts the mode of every segment of a net.
- The projs function applies to any net, n:N, and yields the set of single-modal subnets of n, one for each mode of n. The projs function makes use of the proj function.

• The proj function applies to any n, n:N, and any mode of that net, a	and yields
the single-modal subnet on n whose mode is the given mode.	

- \star The proj function is expressed by a post condition, i.e., a predicate that characterises the necessary and sufficient relation between the argument net, n, and the result net n'.
- \star In a single-modal net, n', projected from a multi-modal net, n, and of mode m, we keep exactly those segments, ss', of n whose mode is m,
- \star and we keep exactly those junctions, js', of n whose mode contains m.
- \star No more is needed in order to express the necessary and sufficient condition for a single-modal net to be a subnet of a proper net.
- \star That is, some single-modal nets are not proper nets since in proper nets every junction have the set of modes of all the segments connected to the junction.

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
2 Segment and Junction Attributes db//jaist/tokyo/4/exl1 June	8, 2006, 15-26 Page 49, Topic: 1, Foil: 38	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	2.4.2 Segment and Junction Attributes	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 50, Topic: 1, Foll: 39	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
Seg	ment and Junction Attributes		24. Junctions have s tween pairs of se	tandard transfe gments connect	r time per mod ted to the juncti	ality of transport b on.	e- /
We now enrich our segmen	ts and junctions.		25. Junctions have s	tandard arrival t	time per modali	ty of transport.	
21. Segments have lengths.			26. Junctions have s	tandard departu	ıre times per mo	odality of transport.	
22. Junctions have modality such modality)	y-determined lengths be s connected to the junct	tween pairs of (same ion.	27. Segments have s one end of the s	standard costs c egment to the c	of transporting a other end.	a unit of freight fro	m
23. Segments have standard	transportation times,		28. Junctions have st	andard costs of	transporting a u	nit of freight from th	ne
 (a) i.e., time durations (b) that it takes to trans (c) any number of units (d) from one end of the s 	port of freight segment to the other.		end of one conne segment.	cting segment to	o the beginning	of another connectir	ıg
(One can think of (tabu	lated) varieties of transp	oort times.)					
Governance through Software Technology 2 Segment and Junction Attributes (b)/jaid/lokyo/4/cdt Jane	eMacao, June 1, 2006 8. 2006, 15 26 Page 51, Topic 1, Fail: 40	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Anahola, Tatunokuchi Nomi, Uhikawa, Japan 921-1992	2006 Governance through Software Technology 2.4.2 Segment and Junction Attributes bome/db//jbit/tokyo(4/ed1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 52, Topic 1, Fol: 41	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Azabidai, Tattamokuchi Nomi, Iatikawa, Japan 923-1292	DTU ##
We can now assess		/	type L. Tl				/
ullet (i) length of a route,			value	• (0)			
ullet (ii) shortest routes betw	een two junctions,		ms:M-set, obs_L: S \rightarrow L	axiom ms≠{}			
 (iii) duration time of star fer, stopover and possib 	ndard transport along a r le reloading times at jun	oute, including trans- ctions, and	obs_L: Si \times J \times M \times Si obs_TI: S \rightarrow TI obs_TI: Si \times J \times Si \rightarrow T	→ L I			
 (iv) shortest duration ti junctions. 	me route of standard tr	ansport between two	obs_II: $J \times M \xrightarrow{\sim} TI$, obs_TI: $J \times M \times M \xrightarrow{\sim} T$ obs_arr_TI: $J \times M \xrightarrow{\sim} TI$, obs_dep_TI: $J \times M \xrightarrow{\sim} TI$ +: $L \times L \rightarrow L$ +: $TI \times TI \rightarrow TI$	pre obs_II(j,m): n 'I, pre obs_TI(j,m,m') pre obs_arr_TI(j,m) , pre obs_dep_TI(j,m	n ∈ obs_Ms(j)): {m,m'}⊆obs_Ms(j)): m ∈ obs_Ms(j)): m ∈ obs_Ms(j)		
76153-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaint.ac.jp//bjør	er +61.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149	© Dines Bjørn	er, 2006	E-mail: bjornerØgmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	ogy	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Segment and Junction Attributes	chology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japa Advanced Institute of Science & Technology 15 Jone 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 53, Topic 1, Fail: 42 Nori, Unklaue, Japan 023-1292 ISE: are sorts designating length and time values. tes a non-empty set of modes. segment one can observe, obs_L, its length. segment one can observe, obs_TI, a time duration for a normal conversioned of the segment to travel the length of the segment.	Ħ	.2.4.2 Segment and Junction Attributes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ		
b//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 53, Topic: 1, Foil: 42	Foil: 42 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 54, Topic: 1, Foil: 43	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Annotations: • L and Ti are sort • ms denotes a no	ts designating length n-empty set of mode:	and time values. s.		/	 From a junct duration for junction. 	tion and a mode (of that a normal conveyour of the	junction) one car e mode to cross, i	n observe, obs_TI, a tim .e., to travel through th	ie ie
• From a segment	one can observe. obs	s L. its length.			• From a junct	tion and a pair of modes (r	n and m [°] of that j	unction) one can observe	e,
 From a segment one can observe, obs_TI, a time duration for a normal conveyour of the mode of the segment to travel the length of the segment. 			our	from a conveyour of mode m to a conveyour of mode m'. (The two modes may be the same.)					
					 From a junct duration for a and be "entry 	ion and a mode (of that ju an item of freight destined f y" processed (including loa	unction) one can o for a normal conve aded) at that junc	bserve, obs_arr_TI, a tim your of the mode to arriv ion.	іе /е
					 From a juncti duration for a and be "exit" 	ion and a mode (of that ju an item of freight destined t ' processed (including unlo	nction) one can ol for a normal conve paded) at that jund	pserve, obs_dep_TI, a tim your of the mode to arriv ction.	іе /е
					• One can add	lengths.			
					• One can add	time durations.			

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	r.jaist.ac.jp/°bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology Segment and Junction Attributes b//jie/twby/d/ent	June 8, 206, 15.26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Auhleiu, Testudouch Nomi, Ithukau, Japan 921 3292		Sood Governance through Software Technology 2.4.2 Segment and Junction Attributes	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Arabidas, Tatanouscubi Nemi, Habinas, Japan 02:1202	
29. One can talk at (a) If the route is (b) If the route of i. then the le (c) If the route of a non-empty i. the length ii. plus the tra segment to iii. plus the length	• Rot pout the length s empty, the len consists of a sing ength of the rout r consists of a p route r' then the of the segment aversal lenght of the outgoing r ngth of the rem	of a route of a of a route of a ogth is 0. gle path, i.e., a te is the length path connected he length of rou of the path, f the junction fi oute segment aining route, i.	net: segment of the segment. — at junction j — ute r is rom the incoming rou e., of r' .	to te	$ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{value} \\ \textbf{length: } R \rightarrow N \xrightarrow{\sim} L \\ \textbf{length}(r)(n) \equiv \\ \textbf{case } r \ of \\ \langle \rangle \rightarrow 0, \\ \langle (jf,si,jt) \rangle \rightarrow obs \\ \langle (ji1,sii,ji2), (jj1,si), ($	s_L(xtr_S(si,n)), iij,jj2))^r″ → ii,n),sj=xtr_S(sij,n) in ps_L(sii,xtr_J(ji2,n),sij) +) ∧ ji2=jj1	· length(⟨(jj1,sij,jj2)⟩ ^	r") end	
61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	r.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:	//www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DIU	Good Governance through Soft
2 Segment and Junction Attributes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	.2.4.2 Segment and Junction
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 57, Topic: 1, Foil: 46	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1

- 30. and one can talk about the shortest such route between two identified junctions *if* and *jt* of a net *n*.
 - (a) Ler *rs* be the set of all routes of the net *n*.
 - (b) Ler crs be that subset of rs whise members are routes from *if* to it.
 - (c) Let *sr* be a route in *crs* such that there does not exist another route *r* in *crs* which is shorter.
 - (d) Then sr is a desired shortest route in the net n from junction if to junction *it*.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
2.4.2 Segment and Junction Attributes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 58, Topic: 1, Foil: 47	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

value

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

shortest_route: Ji \times Ji \rightarrow N $\xrightarrow{\sim}$ R $shortest_route(jf,jt)(n) \equiv$ let rs = routes(n) in let $crs = \{r | r: R \cdot r \in rs \land first_Ji(r) = jf \land last_Ji(r) = jt\}$ in let sr:R · sr \in crs $\land \sim \exists$ r:R · r \in crs \land length(r)(n) < length(sr)(n) in sr end end end **pre**: $\{jf,jt\} \subseteq obs_Jis(n) \land jf \neq jt$

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2 Segment and Junction Attributes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exi1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 59, Topic: 1, Foil: 48	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Annotations:

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- The length of a single modality route of a net
 - \star is 0 if the route is empty,
 - \star otherwise it is the length of the first segment of the route plus the length of the rest of the route computed as follows:
 - \diamond If the route consists of just one segment, then 0,
 - ♦ else, the length of the junction from incident segment to emanating segment plus
 - \diamond the length of the rest of the route computed as otherwise specified above.
- The shortest route of a net between two of its identified junctions (the precondition) can be abstractly determined as follows:
 - \star First we find all the routes, rs, of the net.
 - \star Then we find those routes, crs, whose first and last junction identifications are the given ones, if and it.
 - \star Amongst those we find a shortest one, that is, one, in crs, for which there are no shorter routes, r, in crs.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.2.4.3 Route Traversal Times			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 60, Topic: 1, Foil: 49	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Route Traversal Times

31. One can describe the total time it takes to traverse a route.

including the times it takes to pass through a junction.

- 32. It is the sum of three time durations:
 - (a) the time it takes to arrive at the first segment from the fist junction — given the mode of that segment,
 - (b) the time to traverse the route (where that "time duration" can be described very much like was the route length), and
 - (c) the time to leave (depart) the last junction given the mode of the last segment.



³This grossly simplifying assumption will be removed later. For the time being it allows us to operate with the simple notion of routes that was introduced above. For the reloading case we need to decorate the route notion, effectively making it into a bill of ladings notion: one that prescribes possible reloading at junctions.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
5 Road Nets			School of Information Sciences
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 65, Topic: 1, Foil: 54	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Road Nets

- We wish to view road nets at different levels of abstraction.
- At a most detailed such level we make no distinction between the road kinds, whether community roads, provincial roads, motor roads or freeways.
- At another level of abstraction we wish to make exactly those distinctions.
- And at least detailed level of abstraction we consider certain road junctions to designate road nets of smaller or larger communities.



 $_{\rm Figure \, 2.3:}$ Gross [A] versus semi-detailed [B] road net — and community road nets [C]

35. Figure [A] 2.3 shows a road net.

(a) Instead of showing junctions J1, J2 and J3 as small black disks

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- (b) we show them as larger circles —
- (c) for reasons that transpires from Fig. [B] 2.3.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good
5 Road Nets			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	.2.4
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 67, Topic: 1, Foil: 56	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home

36. Junctions J1, J2 and J3 are considered composite, that is, to represent communities.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- 37. We may consider the road net of Fig.[A] 2.3 on the facing page to be an abstraction of the road net hinted at in Fig.[B] 2.3 on the preceding page.
- 38. Junctions j11, j12, \ldots , j35 are considered simple embedded junctions.
- 39. We decide to allow three kinds of junctions:
 - (a) composite,
 - (b) simple embedded and
 - (c) simple.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Etcetera!

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.2.4.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 68, Topic: 1, Foil: 57	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Net Dynamics

- By net dynamics we shall mean the changing possibilities of flow of conveyors (cars, trains, aircraft, ships, etc.) along segments and through junctions.
- We speak of direction of flow along segments in terms of *"from the junction at one end of the segment to the junction at the other end"*.
- And we speak of flow through a junction as "proceeding from one segment incident upon the junction into a (udually different) segment emanating from that junction".
- Segments connected to a junction are both incident upon that junction and emanates from that junction.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

≣

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

DTU

≣

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences	.2.4.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 69, Topic: 1, Foil: 58	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/41/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 70, Topic: 1, Foil: 59	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/
	• Segment	and Junction States	/	40. Segments may be the segments' tw closed.	open for traffic o junctions [ide	in either or both the entified by ji_x	th directions (betwee and ji_y]) or may (en / be
	Ā		 B	41. We model the sta of junction identi junctions that the	ate, $s\sigma:S\Sigma$, o ifications, name e segment conne	f a segment, <i>s</i> ely of the two ects. This state	: S , as a set of pair identifications of the s σ : $S\Sigma$, is	irs he
	×,		<u>→</u>	(a) either empty. i.	e., the segment	is closed ({})		
				(b) or has one pair tion from junct	, $\{(ji_x, ji_y)\}$, t tion ji_x to junc	that is, the seg tion ji_{u} ,	, ment is open in dire	:C-
				(c) or another pair	$\{(ij_{\ldots},ij_{\ldots})\}$	<i>J g</i> .		
					(J^{vy}, J^{vx}) ,	·· \)		
	Figure 2.4: A Specia	' c '' l "Carrefour" Junc	sion	(d) or both pairs { tions.	$(ji_x, ji_y), (ji_y,$	$ji_x)$ }, that is,	is open in both dire	:C-
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	2.4.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 71, Topic: 1, Foil: 60	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 72, Topic: 1, Foil: 61	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/ '
 42. Junctions may demanating segmentation and the segmentation and the set of t	irect traffic from an ents. tate, $j\sigma : J\Sigma$, of a amely of identificati identifications of seg tate, $j\sigma$ of the jun from the segment id (si, si_{i}) is in $j\sigma$	y subset of incident junction, $j : J$, as ons of segments con- gments connected to ction, it is possible entified by si_j to the	segments to any subset of $/$ a set of pairs of segment nected to the junction. junction j be $\{si_1, si_2,, si_m\}$ (allowed) to pass through e segment identified by si_k ,	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{type} \\ S\Sigma = (Ji \times Ji) \text{-set} \\ J\Sigma = (Si \times Si) \text{-set} \\ \text{value} \\ \text{obs}_S\Sigma: S \to S\Sigma \\ \text{obs}_J\Sigma: J \to J\Sigma \\ \\ \text{xtr}_Jis: S\Sigma \to Ji \text{-set}, \text{xtr}_sis: J\Sigma \to Si \text{-set}, \text{xtr}_Sis: Sis: Sis: Sis: Sis: Sis: Sis: Sis: $	Jis(sσ) ≡ {ji ji:Ji • (ji, Sis(jσ) ≡ {si si:Si • (si	_) ∈ obs_sσ ∨ (;ji) ,) ∈ obs_jσ ∨ (;si	$\in obs_s\sigma$ }) $\in obs_j\sigma$ }	/
(c) The junction junction.	state may be empty	y, i.e., closed: no tra	affic is allowed through the	$ \forall s:S \cdot xtr_Jis(obs_S\Sigma(s)) \subseteq $	_ xtr_Jip(s), [xtr_Sis(j)			

(d) Or the junction state may be "anarchic full", that is, it contains all combinations of the pairs of identifiers of segments incident upon the junction.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technolog
.6 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 73, Topic: 1, Foil: 62	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Observations:

- A junction, j: J, of just one segment, s: S, that is, s is a cull de sac, may either be closed, and vehicles trying to enter i will be queued up, or it is open, and vehicles entering j will be lead back to s.
- As a consequence segment s, in order for this latter routing to happen, must be open in both directions when j is "open".
- In general, if the state of a junction j (identified by ji) contains a pair (si_x, si_y) then the state of the designated segments, sx and sy, must respectively contain pairs (ji', ji), respectively (ji, ji''), where $\{ji, ji'\}$ and (ji, ji'') are the pairs of junction identifications associated with si_x and si_y respectively.
- And this must hold for all states of junctions and adjacent segments.
- This is captured in the axioms below.

•
axiom

٠	٠	•

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
5 Net Dynamics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 75, Topic: 1, Foil: 64	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- 44. The junction of (repeated) Fig. 2.5 shows four segments, identified by A, B, C and D.
- 45. The figure also suggests a state in which traffic lights prohibit movements from A into J, from B into J,
- 46. from C via J into A, and from D via J into B.
- 47. The "bypass" from A/X into Y/D appears to be such that traffic can always pass from A into D.
- 48. The current state alluded to in Fig. 2.4 on page 69 appears to be:

 $j\sigma_I : \{(A, D), (C, B), (C, D), (D, A), (D, C)\}$

49. (A, D) is potentially a member of every state that the junction can possibly be in — see next.

	Figure 2.5: A Special "Ca	arrefour" Junction		
+81-761-51-1275, Fac +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2000	5	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
cod Governance through Software Technology 2.4.7 Segment and Junction State Spaces		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	

eMacao, June 1, 200

Page 74, Topic: 1, Foil: 63

June 8, 2006, 15:26

Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Tec

School of Information Scie

1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi

Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-129

Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

DTU

₩

Segment	and Jun	iction Sta	te Spaces

Page 76, Topic: 1, Foil: 65

50. A segment can be in one of several segments states.

June 8, 2006, 15:26

- 51. A junction can be in one of several junction states.
- 52. Hence we introduce segment and junction state spaces.

```
type
   S\Omega = S\Sigma-set
   J\Omega = J\Sigma-set
value
  obs_S\Omega: S \rightarrow S\Omega
   obs_J\Omega: J \rightarrow J\Omega
axiom
   \forall s: S \cdot obs\_S\Sigma(s) \subseteq obs\_S\Omega(s),
  \forall j:J \cdot obs_J\Sigma(j) \subset obs_J\Omega(j)
```

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorn

DTU

≣

.2.4.6 Net Dynamics

ome/db//ipirt/tokup/dl/evi

home/db//iaist/tokvo/4l/exl1

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
8 More on Net Dynamics: Traffic		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Maral, Ishikuran, Japan 202 (202)	:2.4.8 More on Net Dynamics: Traffic	-	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nemi, Ishiliwa, Japa 000 1000	₩
db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 77, Topic: 1, Foil: 66	reorm, ISINKAWA, Japan 925-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4//ed1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 78, Topic: 1, Foll: 67	reomi, isnikawa, Japan 9/23-1292	<u> </u>
	More on Net Dynamics: Traffic		iii. the fraction of the	distances from the posi	tion to the two junc	- /
	Vehicles and Positions	1	tions:		•	1
			A If the fraction is	() then the vehicle has	just entered the sea	_
53. There is a further	undefined notion of vehicles, V.		ment,	o, then the vehicle lids	Just entered the seg	
type			B. if the fraction is	1, then the vehicle is ju	st about to leave the	9
V			segment, and, he	ence,		
E4 And there is a not	tion of the position P of a vehicle		C if the fraction is	a proper real between o	and 1 but neither ()
			nor 1 then the	chicle is properly within	the coment	
(a) Either a vehicle the junction ide	e is positioned in a junction, and then it entifier.	s position is designated by	type	cincle is property within	the segment.	
(b) Or a vehicle is by a triplet:	positioned along a segment, and then	its position is designated	$\label{eq:F} \begin{array}{l} F = \{ f: \mathbf{Real} \cdot 0 \leq f \leq 1 \} \\ P = = mkP_at_J(ji: Ji) \mid mkP_along_ \end{array}$	S(fji:Ji,f:F,tji:Ji)		
i. the identifie	r of the junction it is moving away fron	۱,				
ii. the identifie	r of the junction it is moving towards,	and				
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjon	ner +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology 9 Traffic	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DIU School of Information Sciences	sood Governance through Software Technology 2.2.4.9 Traffic	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	
lb//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 79, Topic: 1, Foil: 68	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 80, Topic: 1, Foil: 69	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Traffic	/		Proper Vehicle Positions		
55. Traffic is now a	a function from time to a pair of		56. The positions of a traff	ic must designate proper	junctions of the net	
(a) a net			axiom			
			∀ tf:TF •			
(b) and the posi	tions of vehicles within the net.		$orall {f t} \in {f dom} {f tf} {f \cdot}$			
type			$\mathbf{let}\;(n,vps)=tf(t)\;\mathbf{in}$			
T			$orall \ p:Pm{\cdot}p\in\mathbf{rng}\ vps\Rightarrow$			
$TF = T \xrightarrow{m} (N \times (V \xrightarrow{\pi}$	<u>m</u> → P))		case p of			
			$mkP_at_J(ji) \rightarrow ji \in obs_Jis($	n),		
			mkP_along_S(jt,,jt) \rightarrow {jt,j	t}⊆obs_Jis(n)		
			end end			
i1-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/*bjor	ner +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
9 Traffic /db//jaiz/tokyo/4/ed1 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 81, Topic: 1, Foil: 70	school of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ħ	2.4.10 Time Tables and Traffic http://pist/tokyo/4/exi1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 82, Topic: 1, Foil: 71	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ħ
• Other T	raffic Constraints				Time Tables and Traffic		
57. Traffic must be smooth: Positi	ions of vehicles	do not "jump around	",		• Time Tables		
i.e., movement are monotonic.				 By a time table we und 	lerstand an entity whic	h to named transpo	rt
58. No "ghost vehicles":				vehicles associate journe	ey descriptions.		
(a) If at times t and t'				 By a journey description 	we understand a seque	ence of junction visit	S.
(b) considered close to one anot	ther			 By a junction visit we ur 	nderstand a triple: Arriv	al time, junction ider	n-
(c) a vehicle is in the traffic				tifier and departure time	2.		
(d) then it is also in the traffic a	at all times in b	etween t and t' .		type $TT = Vn \xrightarrow{m} Journey$			
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1140 ⓒ Diese Bijern	er, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.	.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	(c) Dires Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjørne@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
I Governance through Software Technology 11 Scheduling	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences		lood Governance through Software Technology 2.4.12 And so on!	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	
/db//jait/tokye/4/ed1 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 83, Topic: 1, Foil: 72	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db//jaist/tokyo/4/ed1	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 84, Topic: 1, Foil: 73	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
So	cheduling		/		And so on!		/
• By scheduling we shall here, in	a narrow sense	, understand		 We have shown fragmen tion nets. 	ts of a description of a	domain of transporta	a -
* a function from nets and tir	ne tables to			• There is, of course, muc	h more. "Years of work	still to be done!"	
* a possibly infinite set of traf				 But for the time being 	we have enough to illus	trate some reasonab	lv.
* such that each traffic satisfi value	es the time tabl	e.		interesting requirements			1y
sched: $TT \rightarrow N \rightarrow TF$ -infset							
pre: wf_TT_and_N(tt,n) post: \forall tf:TF · tf \in tfs \Rightarrow wf_TF(tf) \land sa	t(tf,tt)						
wf_TT_and_N: TT \times N \rightarrow Bool, sat: TF \times TT \rightarrow Bool,							

overnance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	
/jaist/tokyo/4/ed1 June 8, 2006, 15:26	1-1, Azhifaki, Tatsunokuchi Page 85, Topic: 1, Foli: 74 Nomi, Idiikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 86, Topic: 1, Foil: 75	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Characterisation of D	Domains and Their Description	Just	tification of Dor	nain Engineeri	ng	/
• So which can be examples of dom	nains?		The Dogma and	The Triptych		,
 ★ airports, ★ air traffic, √ the financial service industry ★ (container) freight logistics, ★ healthcare, ★ manufacturing, √ "the market" • The √s designate domains that h. • Volume 3 Sect. 1.2.1 and Chap. 8 erly. 	<pre>√ public administration, √ transportation</pre>	 The dogma: Before software one must its req Before requirem one must unders The triptych mode domain engineer requirements engineer 	cen be designed quirements. ents can be forr stand the domai el of software de ring, ngineering, and	l nulated n. velopment:		
0.151		\star software design.				
51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 (© Dm	nes Bjørner, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jakt.ac.jo/?bjørner	+81.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1140	© Dines Bjørner, 2006		E-mail: kjonerØgmail.com; URL: ktp	//www.jaist.ac.jp,
SI-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	es Bjørner, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jait.ac.jp/"bjørner	+81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1140 Iood Governance through Software Technology I-5 Phases of Domain Engineering Nome/db/jbist/tokyo/4/cet1	© Dines Bjørner, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic 1, Foli: 77	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Instituts of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asabidai, Tatanobuchi Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaist.ac.jp/"l DT
81-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 @ Dir wermance through Software Technology rsics and Classical Engineering jair/tokyo/4/will Jare 8, 2006, 15-26 Physics and	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Age 67, Topic: 1, Fol: 76 Page 67, Topic: 1, Fol: 76 Classical Engineering	+81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1140 icood Governance through Software Technology -5 Phases of Domain Engineering toom/db//jaisr/tokyo/4/rot1	© Does Byrner, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Foil: 77 In Engineering	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asabides, Tetanolaschi Nemi, Itälkanes, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaint.ac.jp/~b DT
81-1275. For: +81-761-51-1149 © Don wermance through Software Technology rsics and Classical Engineering jair/twisyoi(w/out] Jone 8. 2006, 15-26 Physics and • Physics is at the "bottom" of all of	eMacao, June 1, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 67, Topic: 1, Fail: 76 Classical engineering.	+#1.761-51-127%, Fac: +#1.761-51-1140 iood Governance through Software Technology .5 Phases of Domain Engineering toms/db//jsite/todays/4/set1 I. Domain Stakeholde	© Does Byrner, 2009 June 8, 2006, 15-26 Phases of Domai ers	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Folt: 77 In Engineering	E-mail: bjøner@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science 1-1, Asabidasi, Tetanolauchi Nomi, Itabiana, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaint.ac.jp/"t DT #
e Physics is at the "bottom" of all of Noone in their right mind would h	es Bjørner, 200 <u>eMacao, June 1, 2006</u> <u>bage 47, Tejec 1, Fait 200</u> <u>Page 67, Tejec 1, Fait 200</u> <u>Classsical engineering.</u> brier an	+#1.781-51-127%, Fac: +81.781-51-1140 Sood Governance through Software Technology -5 Phases of Domain Engineering two://bi/idayo/4/ssit I. Domain Stakeholde 2. Domain Acquisition	© Does Byener, 2009 Arre 8, 2006, 15:26 Phases of Domai ers m	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Folt: 77 In Engineering	E-mail: bjørne@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Arabidas, Tesanolauch Nomi, Itabiana, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaint.ac.jp//b DT E
e Physics is at the "bottom" of all o • Noone in their right mind would h * aeronautics, an automotive, at	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Soines & Technology School of Informations Sciences Technology Page 07, Tapic: 1, Fail: 10 Technology Classsical Engineering. nire an telecommunications, etc., engineer desarres in the surbicet field	+#1.781-51-1275, Fac: +81.781-51-1140 iood Governance through Software Technology I: 5 Phases of Domain Engineering twm://bi/dispriv/days/4/ssit I. Domain Stakeholde 2. Domain Acquisition 3. Domain Analysis	© Does Byener, 2009 Anne 8, 2006, 15:26 Phases of Domai ers on	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Folt: 77 n Engineering	E-mail: bjørne@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science 1-1, Atabidai, Tatanolauch Nomi, Italikawa, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaint.ac.jo/"b DT E
eremance through Software Technology acc and Classical Engineering aid/toby/d/oil Jone 8. 2006, 15:06 Physics is at the "bottom" of all of • Physics is at the "bottom" of all of • Noone in their right mind would h * aeronautics, an automotive, a f * unless that person had a solid of * one that included a firm basis i	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jann Advanced Matthew of Science A. Tachnology Degree 27, Topic: 1, Fait: 76 Science A. Tachnology Classsical Engineering. nire an telecommunications, etc., engineer degree in the subject field, in physics	 +41.761-51.1275, Fac. +81.761-51.1140 iood Governance through Software Technology 5 Phases of Domain Engineering teme/db/j/apar/db/ye/4/sett 1. Domain Stakeholde 2. Domain Acquisition 3. Domain Analysis 4. Domain Modeling 	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 Jørne 8, 2006, 15:26 Phases of Domai ers on	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic 1, Foli: 77 n Engineering	E-mail: tsjoner@gmail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science 1-1, Azabidai, Tstanoluchi Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaitt.at.jo/"b DT
exemance through Software Technology receased Classical Engineering jair/obsys/4/sett • Physics is at the "bottom" of all of • Noone in their right mind would h * aeronautics, an automotive, a t * unless that person had a solid of * one that included a firm basis if * and in the mathematics "to go	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jama Admond Matthew of Science A Technology Page 07, Topic 1, Fait: 76 Display Admond Matthew of Science A Technology Classsical Engineering. Not Mathematical Science A Technology classical engineering. Not Mathematical Science A Technology classical engineering. Not Mathematical Science A Technology classical engineering. Not Mathematical Science A Technology degree in the subject field, Not Mathematical Science A Technology with it": Not Mathematical Science A Technology	 +41.761-51.1275, Fac. +81.761-51.1140 iood Governance through Software Technology -s Phases of Domain Engineering iome/db//jiet/tokyo.44/vett 1. Domain Stakeholde 2. Domain Acquisition 3. Domain Analysis 4. Domain Modeling 5. Domain Verificatio 	© Does Byrner, 2004	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88. Topic: 1. Folt: 77 n Engineering	E-mail: tsjoner@gnail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Instituts of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Azabidas, Tatanoluchi Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 923 1292	//www.jaint.ac.jp/" DT #
everance through Software Technology record and Classical Engineering par/wayo4/(wit) I we is 2006 1320 Physics and Classical Engineering par/wayo4/(wit) I we is 2006 1320 Physics and I Physics and I Physics and I Noone in their right mind would h * aeronautics, an automotive, a fit * unless that person had a solid of * one that included a firm basis if * and in the mathematics "to go * calculus, graph theory, combinal	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jan Advanced Matthew of Science & Technology Page 07, Tapic: 1, Fail: 76 Differentiation Science & Technology Classical Engineering. Mathematical Science & Technology classical engineering. Differentiation Science & Technology teleccommunications, etc., engineer degree in the subject field, in physics with it": atorics, statistics, probability, etc.	 ************************************	© Does Byrner, 2000	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Fail: 77 In Engineering	E-mail: hjoner@gnail.com; URL: http: Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Asahlai, Tatanoluchi Romi, Ishkawa, Japan 923-1292	//www.jaist.ac.jp/
everance through Software Technology recard Classical Engineering (partition of all of Physics is at the "bottom" of all of Physics is at the "bottom" of all of Noone in their right mind would he * aeronautics, an automotive, a fit * unless that person had a solid of * one that included a firm basis fit * and in the mathematics "to go * calculus, graph theory, combinate • Software engineers	<text></text>	 ************************************	© Does Byrner, 2000	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 88, Topic: 1, Folt: 77 In Engineering	E-mail: hjorner@gmail.com; URI: http: 	//www.jaist.ac.jo/

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Domain Stakeholders			School of Information Sciences
Bolitain Stakeholders			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 89, Topic: 1, Foil: 78	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Domain Stakeholder

- In acquiring knowledge about the domain one need inquire with a widest spectrum of stakeholders:
 - * domain (segment) owners,
 - \star all levels of management,
 - \star all shades of workers.
 - * users,

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

 \star local and state politicians, * etc.

 \star most shades of suppliers,

 \star regulators and public admin.,

- A serious effort must be made to establish and maintain strong liaison to all stakeholders.
- Stakeholders have a right to be heard and informed wrt. both domain and requirements engineering results.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Janan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
.2 Questionnaire Units: Description + Attributes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 91, Topic: 1, Foil: 80	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Questionnaire Units: Description + Attributes

- Questionnairing results in attributed description units.
- A description unit describes something.
 - *** Example:** A street consists of several indentically (road-)named segments separated by street intersections.
- A description unit attribute places the d-unit in a social context.
- Some d-unit attributes:
 - holder and answer
 - \star Name, place and time of stake- \star Ontological classification: Entity, function, event, behaviour
 - * Stakeholder group identifier
- \star Name of domain acquisitioner
 - (i.e., domain engineer)

DTU School of Information Scie 5.2.1 Acquisition Modes ≣ 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi home/db//iaist/tokvo/4l/exl1 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 90. Topic: 1. Foil: 79 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 Domain Acquisition

eMacao June 1, 2006

- For domain acquisition to succeed
- the domain engineer must be intimately familiar with
- what goes into a proper domain description (i.e., domain model).

Acquisition Modes

- 1. Hermeneutics⁴, that is, studying texts 4. Formulation of serious questionaire forms (Q-forms). on the domain.
- discussions with 3-4 different stakeholder groups of the domain.
- 3. Rough sketch informal and formal domain modelling.
- 2. From informal chats to semi-systematic 5. Questionnairing: helping stakeholders to fill out the Q-forms.

Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Te

- 6. Sorting and indexing Q-forms.
- 7. Possible reiteration of steps (1.–6.).

⁴Wikipedia: Hermeneutics is a philosophical technique concerned with the interpretation and understanding of texts. It may be described as the theory of the interpretation and understanding of a text on the basis of the text itself. The concept of "text" has been extended beyond written documents to include, for example, speech, performances, works of art, and even events. Thus, one might speak of and interpret a "social text".

Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.5.3 Domain Analysis			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 92, Topic: 1, Foil: 81	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Jomain Analysi

- We identify five "cases" of analysis
 - \star Concept formation
 - ***** Inconsistency analysis
 - ***** Conflict analysis
 - ***** Incompleteness analysis
 - * Property analysis
- We shall treat property analysis under the heading of 'verification'.
- Domain analysis is a costly but necessary activitiy: time and manpower.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorn

DTU

≣

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan	
.1 Concept Formation			School
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 93, Topic: 1, Foil: 82	I-I, As Nomi, I

Concept Formation

- Abstraction of phenomena into concepts.
 - *** Examples:**
 - Street, rail line, shipping lane and airlane segments into just segments.

dvanced Institute of Science & Tecl

of Information Science

hidai, Tatsunokuchi hikawa, Japan 923-129 DTU

≣

- ◊ Road intersections, train stations, harbours, and airports into junctions (or hubs).
- ◊ Automobiles, trains, ships and aircraft into conveyours (or vehicles).
- That is,
 - \star from phenomena to mental ideas,
 - \star from manifest, designations into definitions.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006		E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.ja	aist.ac.jp/°bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	v.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
3 Conflict Analysis			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	.5.3.4 Incompleteness Analysis			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1 J	lune 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 95, Topic: 1, Foil: 84	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 96, Topic: 1, Foil: 85	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Conflict Analysis

- A conflict is a "contradiction"
 - \star which can not be resolved through mediation by the domain engineer;
 - \star the two or more "contradicting" stakeholders must seek reaolution from a "common boss";
 - \star the two or more "contradicting" stakeholders were basically in their "full right" to disagree ("they were told so by a common boss").
- Example:
 - * Road pricing politician: The fee for travelling a segment shall be low during week days and higher during week ends.
 - * Road pricing collector: The fee ... shall only depend on axle pressure of automobile.
- The "common boss" here (\uparrow) is probably the minister of transport or the paliament.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
.5.3.2 Inconsistency Analysis			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 94, Topic: 1, Foil: 83	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Inconsistency Analysis

- Often two or more description units "contradict one another".
- Example:
 - * A segment is delimited by one or two junctions.
 - \star A segment is delimited by two junctions.
- \bullet An inconsistency, in general gives rise to provability of both P and $\neg P.$
- An inconsistecy is a "contradiction"
 - \star which can be resolved through mediation by the domain engineer:
 - \star reconciling the description units as expressed by the two or more stakeholders.

Incompleteness	Analysis

- An incompleteness is a set of descriptions (d-units) which fail to account for "all cases".
- Example: Road traffic is
 - * above 1000 vehicles per hour between 6 am and 9 am and between 3 pm and 7 pm,
 - \star below 200 . . . between 10 pm and 6am,
 - \star and varies between 400 and 600 between 10 am and 2 pm.
- An incompleteness may need be resolved.
- Usually by the domain engineer and the appropriate stakeholder group.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

DTU

≣

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU Good Governance through Software Te	echnology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
vemance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 ummary of Domain Analysis jaist/tokyo,4/(will June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 97, Topic: 1, Fail: 86			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	15.4 Domain Modeling			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 97, Topic: 1, Foil: 86	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 98, Topic: 1, Foil: 87	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
• Concept form	Summary of	Domain Analysis	ncompleteness analysis		Domain • — the main ther	Modeling ne of these lectures —	J	/
∗ is based ini	tially on description	on units		• Domain	modeling is what these	four days are m	ostly about!	
\star arising from	* arising from domain acquisition.			● So I will	not say so much here.			
 Property analysis (verification) * is based, usually, 			• Tuesday niques o	and Wednesday will de f domain description:	etail a number o	f principles and tech	1-	
\star on (usually) formal description	ons (i.e., forma	lised models).	* an on	tology of descriiption it	ems,		
 Domain analy 	rsis is an			★ micha	el Jackson's desription	ideas, and		
\star indispensab	ole,			★ facets	of domain models.			
\star time and m	nanpower consumi	ing						
domain engine	eering activity.							
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.j	jp/"bjorner +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjø	rner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://ww	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology Domain Modeling	June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anabida, Tatamotuchi Nomi, Ibiana, Japan 022 1202	Jood Governance through Software To 15.5 Domain Verification bom/dt//bit.rdav/d//dtl	Schnology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 100, Topic: 1, Foit: 99	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Australia, Tatawaluchi Nomi, Hakana, Japan 022-1202	DTU Ħ
		8						—— / I
	• Some Preli	iminary Remarks		/ [Domain	Verification		/

- Suffice it to now, today, to say the following:
 - \star Domain modeling collects and are based on all the domain description units.
 - * Domain description involves both establishing a "complete" terminology, an informal yet precise narrative and a formal description.
 - \star Formal domain description cannot be done only in one formal specification language.
 - * Usually we combine for example [event-]B or VDM-SL or RAISE (RSL) or Z with Petri Nets, Message or Live Sequence Charts, Statecharts and Duration Calculus (DC) or TLA+.
- Thus domain modeling results in the prime document of domain engineering.

Domain Verification

- By domain verification we shall understand
 - \star the informal reasoning or the formal proof
- of properties of a domain description.
- A domain description
 - * should express most domain properties rather immediately,
 - \star but some only follows from these,
 - \star so must be shown to hold.
- We shall not touch the issue of domain verification other than saying that it helps secure that the domain engineer
 - \star describes the domain right (i.e., correctly).

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science &
Domain Validation			School of Information Sciences
Domain validation			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	Page 101, Topic: 1, Foil: 90	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

-	_							-		-
L) ()	ma	in	V	2	id	2	ti	n	n
•		na		v	a	пu	u	L	U	

- By domain validation we shall understand
 - \star the informal process (and the resulting document)
 - \star of making sure that what has been described
 - \star is what the domain stakeholders meant.
- Domain validation is necessarily an informal activity and document:
 - \star the domain "itself" is only informally manifest, that is,
 - \star the input to domain description was informal,
 - \star and real people, the stakeholders, must "sign off" on the description.
- We shall not touch the issue of domain validation other than saying that it helps secure that the domain engineer
 - \star describes the right domain right.

1111010By	010			Supan Muvanceu macrute or Scie		
	==	5 7 Domain Theony	School of Information Sciences			
	==	15.7 Domain Theory			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
		home/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 102, Topic: 1, Foil: 91	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	1					

Domain Theory

- By a domain theory we understand a triplet:
 - \star a formal description of some domain in typically several relatable formal specification languages,

eMacao June 1, 2006

- \star the semantics and proof systems of these languages,
- \star and a number of proven, model checked and/or tested theorems, lemmas and propositions about the description.
- We shall not touch the issue of domain theories other than saying that it helps secure that the domain engineer

eMacao June 1, 2006

Page 104. Topic: 1. Foil: 93

(i) Synopsis

(k) Contracts

(I) The Teams

 \star achieves a proper foundation for or of the domain.

June 8, 2006, 15:26

© Dines Bjørner, 200

• Domain theory work can go on for decades.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
he Contents of a Domain Engineering Development			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db//jaist/tokyo/4l/exl1	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 103, Topic: 1, Foil: 92	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

The Contents of a Domain Engineering Development

- Domain engineering entails
 - * administrative work, relected in informative documents,
 - * descriptive work, relected in **descriptive documents**, and * analytic work, relected in **analysis documents**.
- Some documents, notably the informative documents are necessarily informal.
- Analytic documents are meta-descriptive: proofs, model checks, tests.
- Descriptive documents should alternate between informal narratives and formal descriptions.
- We overview a contents listings of representative documents.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

₩

DTH

cies

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

home/db/3ptiv/oh-3ptiv-dom-toc

.6 The Contents of a Domain Engineering Development

1. Information

(b) Partners

(a) Name, Place and Date

(e) Concepts and Facilities

(g) Assumptions and Dependen-

(c) Current Situation

(d) Needs and Ideas

(f) Scope and Span

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Japan Advanced Institute of Science & School of Information Sciences

1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi

(h) Implicit/Derivative Goals

(j) Standards Compliance

i. Management

ii. Developers

iii. Client Staff

iv. Consultants

Nomi Ishikawa Japan 923 120

DTU

≣

DTU Ħ





Buyer

- For the buyer to "be in the market" means
 - \star to have an idea as what merchandise⁵ to look for and to look for it (inquire),
 - * To possibly order it, accept (delivery of) it and an invoice, and to pay for it.
 - * To possibly, later, **return** it under the warranty, etc.
- All of inquiry, ordering, acceptance, and payment may be considered one action (buy) or a sequence of actions. Etc.

od Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	
1.2 Seller			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	
ee/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/exl2	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 112, Topic: 2, Foil: 5	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		l
	Seller	·		/	

- For the seller to "be in the market" means
 - \star To somehow stock merchandise.
 - * To offer merchandise for sale, accept (or reject) orders, delivery, invoicing and receipt of payments.
 - * To accept **returns** under warranty, to **repair**, **replace** or **credit**.
- All of offering, accepting or rejecting orders, delivery, invoicing, and receipt of payments may be considered one action (sell) or a sequence of actions. Etc.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

⁵from now on we will just use the term 'merchandise' to also cover a concdept of 'service'



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
ample Financial Service Industry			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 117, Topic: 2, Foil: 10	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Example Financial Service Industry

- By a financial service industry we shall understand
 - * a structure of **clients** (i.e., citizens, public and private institutions and enterprises)
 - * and such "companies" which handle financial instruments (monies (i.e., cash), stocks, bonds, mortgages, etc.)
 - * such that clients and financial instrument handlers achieve a com**mon good** in the form of
 - * the safeguarding and increase of capital and

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

• Explanation of Fig. 4.8

* one or more **banks** offering traditional banking services (demand/deposit, sav-

* one or more brokers handling placement and clearing of the buying and selling

 \star one or more **stock exchanges** where stock and bond buy and sell orders are

• The double-arrowed (\leftrightarrow) lines shall indicate communication interfaces between the

* one or more **portfolio managers** offering capital investment services,

• A segment of the financial service industry consists of

 \star one or more **clients** (in need of financial services),

ings and mortgage accounts),

"players" in the financial "market".

of stocks and bonds.

traded.

* the accomodation of loans.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
2 A Segment of The Einancial Service Inductor Structure			School of Information Sciences
to A beginent of the timatcial befvice moustry bructure			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 118, Topic: 2, Foil: 11	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

A Segment of The Financial Service Industry Structure



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science &
Segment of The Financial Service Industry Structure		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	.4 Ontological Description Principles			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 119, Topic: 2, Foil: 12	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	_	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 120, Topic: 2, Foil: 13	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
				1				

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

₩

Ontological Description Principles

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- We shall, in these lectures, advocate a simple approach to description,
- one that focuses on the
 - * entities ("things"),
 - * functions ("operations"),
 - * events ("insantaneous happenings"), and
 - * **behaviours** ("processes")

of the domain.

- There may be more complicated approaches, cf. Sowa, but * ours is sufficient
 - \star and is justified by the formal means of description available.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

* one or more (stock and bond) incorporated enterprises and

* the financial service industry "watch dog".

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU ≣

DTU

≣

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

wernance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	Sood Governance through Software Technology	8	School of Information Sciences
June 8, 20	06, 15:26 Page 121, Topic: 2, Foil: 14	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jait/tokyo/d/csl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 122, Topic: 2, Foil: 15	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
• P	henomena and Concepts		Domain entities and	their description: Vol.3, S	ect.5.2, pp 125–138
• Entities, functions, events	and behaviours of t	he domain	• Entity: By an entity	y we shall loosely understa	and
\star are either phenomenolo	ogical, i.e.,		* something fixed i	mmobile or static [.]	
◊ are manifest,			* although that thin	ng may move	
\diamond can be pointed to,			+ after it has moved	t it is essentially the same	thing
\diamond designated,			+ an entity	The is essentially the sume	
\star or are conceptual,					
\diamond can be defined			• Examples:		
\diamond on the basis of desig	nations.		* bank	* bank sta	tement
			* bank account	* broker	
			* client	* stock ex	change
			\star money (cash)	\star portfolio	"manager"
51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dires Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.j	9/7bjomer +81.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149	© Diece Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:/
1-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 emance through Software Technology unic Entities	© Dies Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com, URL: http://www.jait.ac. Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Andrik Teturoshuchi	p/Tjomer +81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjoner@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auduki, Tatamakuchi
-1275, Fac: +81-701-51-1149 ernance through Software Technology mic Entities t/takyo/4/red3 June 8, 20	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 66, 1526 Page 123, Topic: 2, Fail: 16	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com, URL: http://www.jaist.ac.j Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auklin, Tesurokuch Norni, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392	p/"bjoner +81-761-51-1275, Fac +81-761-51-1149 COU Scool Governance through Software Technology .4.1.1 Atomic Entities komu/db/jolint/kolyoj/4/cd3	© Dires Bjørner, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Topic: 2, Foil: 17	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Archidia, Tatmanokuchi Nomi, Itahiana, Japan 923-1292
1.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149 vemance through Software Technology omic Entities isr(tokyo/4/cel3 June 8, 20	© Direc Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06. 1526 Page 121. Topic 2, Foll: 16 Atomic Entities	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac. Japan Advasced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asabidai, Tataunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392	p/Tbjomer +81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1140	© Dines Bijamer, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2008, 15:26 Page 124, Topic: 2, Foil: 17 nic Entity Attributes: Types and V	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Azahdai, Tatanoluchi Nomi, Inhiawa, Japan 023-1202
1.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149 vernance through Software Technology omic Entities in(hskys/4/ed3 due 8, 20	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06. 1526 Page 121. Topic 2, Fol: 16 Atomic Entities • General	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.joint.ac.j Japan Advanced Institutes of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auslida, Tatamoluchi Nomi, Inlikana, Japan 023-1302	P/Tbjoner +01-701-51-1275, Fac: +01-701-51-1149	© Diese Bigener, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Topic 2, Foil. 17 nic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Azubida, Tatanoluchi Nomi, Inikiano, Japan 923-1292
• By an atomic entity we int	© Dires Bjerrer, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06, 1526 Page 123, Topic 2, Folt 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand a	Lapan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Anklin Technology Nomi, Ishikano, Japan 923-1322	P/Tjorner +41.761.51.1275, Fac: +41.761.51.1149	© Dires Bigmer, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 134, Topic 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes:	E-mail: bjørnerðgmail.com; URL: http:// lispin Advanced Instituts of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1: Andreis, Teanoloci Nomi, Ishikasea, Japan 923 1292
S1-1275. Fac +81-761-51-1149 wernance through Software Technology tomic Entities actr.tobyo/kf/ord3 By an atomic entity we inti be taken apart" (into oth	© Direc Bigmer, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 66, 1526 Page 123, Trajec 2, Felt 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities).	Email: bjoner@gmail.com, URL: http://www.joist.ac.	(7) joner HE-701-SE-1275, Fac: +81-701-SE-1149 Side Governance through Software Technology .4.1.1 Atomic Entities wmr(dk/jait/lobys/4/cd3 • With an atomic entitientiation of the second se	© Direc Bigmer, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Topic: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ad a value for each of the	Email: bjørnerðgmal.com; URL: http://
 By an atomic entity we int be taken apart" (into oth Whether an entity is con made entirely by the descent 	© Direc Bjerner, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06. 15.26 Page 123, Topic 2, Fell 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or contriber.	Agen Adveced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science & Technology 1-1, Ashidai Testanokuchi Nemi: Unikawa, Japan 923-1322	• With an atomic entities • With an atomic entities • that is, a type an • Examples:	© Dires Bijaner, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Topic: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: d a value for each of the	Email: bjørnerðgmal.com; URL: http://
 By an atomic entity we int be taken apart" (into oth Whether an entity is con made entirely by the desc Examples: 	© Dress Bijerrer, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06, 1526 Page 121, Topic 2, Fell: 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or contriber.	Japan Advaced Institute of Science & Tacheology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Andréd, Transnotucio Nort: histore, Japan 023.132	extract the set of	© Direc Bigment, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Taple: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ud a value for each of the	Enait bjørrerðgnal.com; URL http://
 By an atomic entity we int be taken apart" (into oth Whether an entity is con made entirely by the desc Examples: 	© Dress Bigmere, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 0. 1526 Page 123, Topic 2, Full 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or contriber.	Lapar Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences School of Information Sciences Nom: thickness, Japan 923-1322	extraction of the second se	© Direc Bigener, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 124, Topic: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ad a value for each of the Value:	Email: bjørnerðgmal.com; URL: http://
 By an atomic entity we intible taken apart" (into oth Whether an entity is commade entirely by the descent is bank account 	© Direc Bijerner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 06. 15.26 Page 123, Topic 2, Foll 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or c riber.	I dan Advaced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Science & Technology 1-1, Advidation Testenschools tom: Unitaxen, Japan 123-1232	(r)bywer H1.781.51.1275, Fac: +81.781.51.1149 Sold Governance through Software Technology .4.1.1 Atomic Entities tended/db/jait/tokyn/#/cell • With an atomic entitientiation in the state of	© Direc Bigener, 2005 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 134, Topic: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ad a value for each of the Value: \$ Direcs B	Enait bjørrerðgnal.com; URL: http://
 By an atomic entity we intible taken apart" (into oth entirely by the descent to whether an entity is contained entirely by the descent entirely by the descent entirely by the descent to write a for each (action on the second entirely by the descent). 	© Dues Bijerrer, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 (a. 1526 Page 121, Tapic 2, Fell 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand a er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or c riber. a purse with cash)	Appen Adveced Institus of Science & Technology School of Information Science & Technology 11, Audide, Texnolocul Nent, thikkens, Japan 023-1322	**************************************	© Direc Bigener, 200 eMacae, June 1, 2006 me 8, 2008, 15:28 Page 124, Tapic 2, Foil, 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ad a value for each of the <i>Value:</i> \diamond Dines B \diamond 118 pou	Email: bjørnerðgmal.com; URL: http://
• By an atomic entity we int be taken apart" (into oth • Whether an entity is commade entirely by the desc • Examples: * bank account * person (client without * unit of cash (coin or ba	© Dues Bigmer, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 (a. 1526 Page 123, Topic 2, Folt 16 Atomic Entities • General tuitively understand at er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or contriber. a purse with cash) ank note)	Agen Advaced Intitute of Science & Technology School of Information Science & Technology 1-1, Achilda, Teamokucki Norn, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1322	(r) your (*1.11 Atomic Entities (*4.1.1 Atomic Entities (*4.1.1 Atomic Entities (*4.1.1 Atomic Entities (************************************	© Direc Bigener, 2005	Email: bjørnerðgmal.com; URL: http://
 By an atomic entity we intible taken apart" (into oth be taken apart" (into oth • Whether an entity is commade entirely by the descent of the best of the taken apart the descent the taken apart taken apar	eMacao, June 1, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 e. 1526 Page 121, Topic 2, Fall 16 e. General tuitively understand a er, the sub-entities). sidered atomic (or c riber. a purse with cash) ank note)	Agen Advaced Initian of Scince & Technology School of Information Science 1-1, Audita, Teamolucui Nent. Itilikaen, Japon 023-132	**************************************	© Dece Bigener, 200 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 134, Taple: 2, Foil: 17 mic Entity Attributes: Types and V ty we can associate butes: ad a value for each of the <i>Value:</i> \diamond Dines B \diamond 118 pou \diamond 179 cm \diamond male	Email: bjorrer@gmail.com; URL: http://



Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		od Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	
3 Larger Example: Financial Industry (I) db/jaixt/tokyo/4/.exl3 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 129, Topic: 2, Foil: 22		.4	.1.3 Larger Example: Financial Industry (I) ne/db/jaist/tokyo/4/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 130, Topic: 2, Foil: 23	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩	
• A bank consists			_/ -	* Each demand/de	eposit account	has the follow	ing attributes:	/	
			/	♦ balance.			ng attributes.	/	
* of one or more branch offi	ces and			♦ interest rate (i.e.	, yield),				
\star a headquarters office.				◊ credit limit,					
• A bank branch office consists	s of			♦ list of transactions					
\star zero, one or more uniquely		(performed since	reporting most r	ecent list of transa	actions),				
* zero. one or more uniquely		♦ etc.			_				
\star a register which records the	e demand/denosit	account and the mort-	_	\star Each mortgage a	account has th	e following atri	butes:		
gage account identifiers (a	ccount numbers)	of each client: and		◊ remaining loan,					
+ a register which for every	account number re	ecords the names (etc.)		♦ date of precious ♦ interest rate	repayment,				
of the one (or more) client	ts (sharing this ac	count) [.]	,	◇ fee schedule.					
+ etc				♦ frequency of reparent	ayments,				
A CCC.				♦ etc.					
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © Dines	Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.a	.ac.jp/°bjorner +	81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner,	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	
Governance through Software Technology 3 Larger Example: Financial Industry (I) th/jairt/tokyo/4/wd3 June 8, 2006, 1526	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 131, Topic: 2, Foil: 24	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Ashihai, Tatsanskuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392		od Governance through Software Technology 1.4 Discussion of Parts and Whole m/db/jait/tukyo/4/ed3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 132, Topic: 2, Foli: 25	Japan Advancel Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatuansluchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	DTU #	
• A stock exchange consists of					Discussion of P	arts and Whole			
★ a set of outstanding buy orders	,		/		• Mereology = Par	ts-whole Relations		,	
\star a set of outstanding sell orders,				 Another term for 'r 	mereology' is '	parts-whole rela	ations'.		
\star a set of deferred buy orders, an	d			 Moreology and the 	attributes of	, composito on	tity chows that		
\star a set of deferred sell orders.							ity shows that		
* Each buy (sell) order is				* The "real whole"	is more than	the sum of its	parts:		
◇ uniquely identified, ◇ names a securities instrumen	t (e.g., IBM).			\star Whole \ominus Parts :	= Mereology (Attributes			
 states when the order was pl 	aced,				• Examples of	f Mereologies			
\diamond states the size of the batch b	peing ordered,			• Example: Nets					
\diamond states high and low price ran	ge for buying (selling),			f note is over	acad the sume t	he provision and	n	
	r trading,			* The mereology (ent and junction	sseu inrough ti	ne provision and co	11-	
 ♦ etc. + Etceteral 						much of stars (·		
				 * I nus the mereol (junctions) with 	ogy implies a g no dangling so	graph of edges (<u>egments or is</u> ola	esgments) and nod ated junctions.	es	
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © Dines	Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.a	.ac.jp/°bjorner +	81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner,	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technol	
4 Discussion of Parts and Whole	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 133, Topic: 2, Foil: 26	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• Example: Route

* The *'linear sequencing'* of segments and junctions expresses the mereology.

• Example: Bank Accounts

* The bank accounts component is *'a set of uniquely identified'* accounts, i.e., a *'map from'* account numbers (i.e., identifiers) *' to'* accounts.

• Example: Bank

- * A bank is a *'composition'* of bank accounts, mortgage accounts, client-account-numbers registry, *'and'* account-to-clients-regustry.
- \star The bank mereology is expressed by the 'composition', the commas, and the 'and' implying a Cartesian product.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
4.2 Domain functions and their description			School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asahidai. Tatsunokuchi
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 134, Topic: 2, Foil: 27	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Domain functions and their description

- By a domain function we mean
 - \star the naming,
 - \star summary description (i.e., signature), and
 - \star functional description

of operations as they are performed by stakeholders of and in the domain.

• Examples

DTU

≣

Giving only function names and signatures for demand/deposit banking:

- \star open: Name \times PersonalInfo \times BANK \rightarrow BANK \times AcctNo
- $\star \, \text{deposit: AcctNo} \, \times \, \text{Cash} \, \times \, \text{BANK} \to \text{BANK}$
- \star withdraw: AcctNo \times Amount \times BANK \rightarrow BANK \times Cash
- \star close: AcctNo \times BANK \rightarrow BANK \times Cash

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	275, Fac: +81-761-55-1149		+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	er, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology Function Descriptions	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Arkoncel Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auhidui, Tatanobucui	Good Governance through Software Technology 4.2.2 Function Signatures		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asabidai, Tatamakubi	
b/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 135, Topic: 2, Foil: 28	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 136, Topic: 2, Foil: 29	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Function Descriptions	/		Function	Signatures		/
• Domain function d	lescriptions emphasise		• We bring a nu	mber of examples:	:		
* what the funct	tion does		● Example: "T	'ho Markot''			
\star and certainly no	ot how the function may be perfor	med.					
• Example: Calcula	ting mortgage repayments:		\star Let Σ_B, Σ_S	identify state attr	ributes of buyer	rs and sellers, then	
 * On every due-p for mortage acc * The bank calcu 	payment-date a fixed amount, the a count m . lates the interest, i , on the loan s	inq, ord, a ofr, con, d	cc, pay, rec, : / el, inv, acc, : /	$Args \times \Sigma B \times \Sigma Args \times \Sigma S \times \Sigma$	$\Sigma S \to \Sigma S \times \Sigma B$ $\Sigma B \to \Sigma B \times \Sigma S$		
that amount of a to the banks' interest account α_i (+ interest cash register ρ_i),			\star express the schematic signature of the				
\star looks up the fee account $lpha_f$ (+	e, f , for repayment and adds that a fee cash register $ ho_f$),	♦ inquire, order, accept (offer and delivery), pay (invoice), reclaim,				m,	
\star subtracts $a-(\cdot)$ the banks' loans	$(i+f)$ from account $m,$ and puts s cash register $\rho_\ell,$ and \ldots .	the same amount (of a) into	 etc., operations of buyers against sellers, and offer, confirm (order), deliver, invoice, accept (payment), etc., 				C.,
★ Any round-off in	n calculating i is handled as follow	s:	operations	s of sellers "agains	st″uyers.		

DTU

≣

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Techno	
2 Function Signatures	School of Information Sciences			
			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 137, Topic: 2, Foil: 30	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \star Note the position of state arguments.
- \star Note that the states are made explicit,
 - \diamond as in functional programming (a la SML),
 - \diamond and in contrast to imperative progamming (a la Java and C#)
 - \diamond where implicit references to database are assumed.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \star And note that any and all of the primitive operations
 - \$\lapha (inquire, order, accept (offer and delivery), pay (invoice), reclaim, and offer, confirm (order), deliver, invoice, accept (payment))
 - \diamond "operate" like "sending 'argument' messages from one player to the other,
 - \diamond that no reply messages are intended,
 - \diamond but that states in both sender and receiver are normally changed.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.4.2.2 Function Signatures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 138, Topic: 2, Foil: 31	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- ★ These basic or primitive functions when combined, in various combinations (compositions) shall mimic the casual buying and selling actions of buyers and sellers — more on this later.
- \star And these basic or primitive functions,
 - \diamond by leaving state changes in respective actors (buyer and seller)
 - \diamond enable these to more-or-less non-deterministically
 - \diamond take up, i.e., continue expected subsequent operations:
 - \circ after a buyer initiated inquiry
 - \circ the contacted seller may decide to (not) respond with an offer,
 - \circ and after a seller initiated offer the contacted buyer may decide to (not) respond with an order,
 - o etcetera.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

 \star Notice also the possibility of out-of-sequence operations.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

vernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governar
unction Signatures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	.4.2.2 Function
aist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 139, Topic: 2, Foil: 32	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tok

• Example: Transportation Net:

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- \star The problems to be described are the operation of expanding and contracting nets, that is
- \star basically of inserting and removing appropriate junctions and segments.
- \star For a net to be well-formed, recall:
 - \diamond There can be no isolated junctions in a net.
 - \diamond And all segments are connected to two distinct junctions.
- \star Our operations of developing (expanding) a net must take well-formed nets and "connections" and leave well-formed nets in which these connections are inserted.
- \star We introduce, therefore a concept of 'connection'.

A.2.2 Function Signatures School of Honding, Sciences home/db/jaitr/Tokyc/4/ex3 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 140, Topic: 2, Fol: 33 Nomi, Ibiliana, Japan 923-1292	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
home/db/juirt/tokiyo/dl/cxl3 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 140, Topic: 2; Foil: 33 Nomi, Ishilawa, Japan 923-1292	.4.2.2 Function Signatures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 140, Topic: 2, Foil: 33	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

* The figure below is intended to show a net before and the net after the insertion of 'connections', a path, i.e., triples of two junctions and a segment:



E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorn

DTU Ħ

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
2 Function Signatures	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 141, Topic: 2, Foil: 34	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \star The three cases are, from left to right in the figure above:
 - ◊ A new junction, a new segment and a known junction (by reference to its identifier).
 - \diamond Two known junctions (by reference to their identifiers) and a new segment.
 - \diamond Two new junctions and a new segment.
- \star So there are, accordingly three kinds of connections and one operation:

```
type
```

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/exl

```
\begin{array}{l} Conn == JSJi(j:J,s:S,ji:Ji)|JiSJi(ji1:Ji,s:S,ji2:Ji)|JSJ(j1:J,s:S,j2:J)\\ \mathbf{value}\\ insert: \ Conn \ \times \ N \xrightarrow{\sim} N \end{array}
```

remove: Conn \times N $\xrightarrow{\sim}$ N

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technolog
.2 Function Signatures		School of Information Sciences

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

June 8, 2006, 15:26

•	Examples:	Financial	Transactions
-	Examples.	i manciai	mansactions

 \star To open, deposit monies into, withdraw manoies from and close a bank demand/deposit account are simple operations:

Page 143. Topic: 2. Foil: 36

type

Client_Info, Bank, Act_No, Cash value open: Client_Info × Bank \rightarrow Bank × Actt_No deposit: Act_No × Cash × Bank \rightarrow Bank × {|ok|no_ok|} withdraw: Act_No × Amount × Bank \rightarrow Bank × Cash | {|no_ok|} close: Act_No × Bank \rightarrow Bank × Cash | {|no_ok|}

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTI	J
.4.2.2 Function Signatures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 142, Topic: 2, Foil: 35	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

* There might be other operations in connection, for example, with insertion, deletion or maintenance work:

value

DTU

≣

close, maint, open: $(Ji|Si) \rightarrow N \rightarrow N$

 \star Of course, signature could instead be:

value

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

close,maint,open: $((Ji \times Si \cdot set)|(Ji \times Si \times Nat \cdot set \times Ji)) \rightarrow N \rightarrow N$

 \star to indicate that only part of a junction, or only some lanes in one direction of a segment are operated upon.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

1	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
	.4.2.2 Function Signatures			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 144, Topic: 2, Foil: 37	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

 \star To transfer monies between accounts likewise:

```
      type \\ Bld \\ Bnks = Bld \xrightarrow{m} Bank \\ value \\ transfer: (Act_No \times Bld) \times Amount \times (Act_No \times Bld) \times Bnks \rightarrow Bnks \times \{|ok|nok|\}
```

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

Nomi Ichikawa Janan 022 1205

DTU

₩
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		
2 Function Signatures		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 145, Topic: 2, Foil: 38	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

- * To place a *buy* or a *sell* offer, such an offer is "put" (by a broker) with the *stock exchange* (bourse) which may or may not accept the offer.
- \star A *trade* is an instantaneous change of state of the *stock exchange* whereby one or more *buy* and one or more *sell* offers are more-or-less matched and *transacted*.
- \star A suspension (of the trading of a listed stack (si:Si) removes all buy and sell offers designated that stock to the suspended "list" (sus)

type

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Ono,Price,Date

- $\mathsf{Buy} = \mathsf{mkBuy}(\mathsf{o:Ono,si:Si,am:Nat,lo:Price,hi:Price,b:Date,e:Date})$
- Sel = mkSell(o:Ono,si:Si,am:Nat,lo:Price,hi:Price,b:Date,e:Date)
- $\label{eq:stockExchg::buy:Ono-set \times sel:Ono-set \times sus:Ono-set \times tra:(Ono \times Price)-set \\ \mathbf{value}$
- place: (Buy|Sell) \rightarrow StockExchg \rightarrow StockExchg \times {|ok|nok|} trade: StockExchg \rightarrow StockExchg suspend: Si \rightarrow StockExchg \rightarrow StockExchg

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

ood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
4.3 Domain Events and Their Description	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
ome/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 146, Topic: 2, Foil: 39	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Domain Events and Their Description

• By an event we understand

DTU

≣

- \star an instantaneous change of state
- \star not directly brought about by some explicitly willed action in the domain,
- \star but either by "external" forces.
- \star or implicitly as a non-intended result of an explicitly willed action.
- Events may or may not lead to the initiation of explicitly issued operations.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Domain Events and Their Description			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
db/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 147, Topic: 2, Foil: 40	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• Examples:

\star Events in Transportation Nets:

- A road segment (lane) breaks down, cannot be used for traffic.
 - \circ May force the road net authority to
 - \circ close a segment
 - \circ and/or set signals for the "detouring" of taffic.
- ◊ A junction partially or fully breaks down, and can only partially (or maybe totally not) be used for traffic.
 - \circ May force the road net authority to
 - \circ close a segment
 - \circ and/or set signals for the "detouring" of taffic.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTL	
.4.3 Domain Events and Their Description			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 148, Topic: 2, Foil: 41	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

\star Events in The Market:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- \diamond An inquiry, or an order is left unanswered.
- ♦ A seller runs out-of-stock of some merchandise.
- ♦ A buyer fails to honour an invoice.
- \diamond A delivery fails to materialise.
- \diamond The delivery of an unordered item of merchandise.
- \diamond The receipt of an invoice for an unordered item of merchandise.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Domain Events and Their Description	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
lb/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

- ***** Events in Financial Service Industry:
 - \diamond A(n attempt at a) withdraw action (would cause) causes the balance of the designated account to exceed (i.e., go below) the credit limit.
 - ♦ Failure of a mortgage holder to pay annuity by the due date.
 - ♦ A bank runs out-of-cash:
 - \circ Usually the bank then borrows money from the national (federal) bank.
 - ♦ A bank crash.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- \diamond The "bad loans" of a bank exceed 3% of its assets.
- ♦ A financial report of a stock listed company
 - o forces a stock exchange to suspend tradings its stocks.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- The former is the event (the occurrence of the reort), the latter may be a response action.
- \diamond The discovery of "insider trading".

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.4.4 Domain Behaviours and Their Description	.4.4 Domain Behaviours and Their Description			
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 150, Topic: 2, Foil: 43	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Domain Behaviours and Their Description

• By a simple domain behaviour we understand

 \star a sequence of zero, one or more

* actions (i.e., application, invocation of functions) and events.

- By a parallel (i.e., non-simple) domain behaviour we understand
 - \star the simultaneous occurrence, over time
 - \star of two or more behaviours.
- By a coordinated behaviour we understand
 - \star a parallel behaviour

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

* in which two or more events in distinct behaviours "relate" to one another.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology 1 Examples		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Audrida, Texanoluch		lood Governance through Software Technolog .4.1.1 Examples	87	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advoced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auchida, Tatunostech
• Transport N 1. (Segment I * along a se * segment b * close of se * repair of s * reopening * traffic alor	June & 2000, 15:20 Let Behaviours: pehaviour:) traffic gment, reak-down, gment, faction sequence), egment, of segment, of segment, that segment, etc. pehaviours), coquer	Page 151. Topic 2. Foil: 44	<pre>1.1. Auhidi, Tatunskuchi Nomi, luhikana, Japan 923-132</pre>		 Market Be 1. inquiry, c 2. offer 3. order 4. delivery, 5. the simu ★ of a de ★ of the ★ among ♦ seven 	ehaviours: offer, order, confirm, of reject Itaneous occurrence efinite number above kind and other st ral consumers,	Page 152 Taple 2. Folt 45 delivery, accept, r such behaviou	1.1, Anihidi. Tamanduch Romi, Indiawa, Japan 923-1292
at one junc 3. The coordi	nated simultaneou	is behaviours of	f all segments and jur	igs ic-	 ◇ sever ◇ sever ◇ sever 	ral retailers, ral wholesalers and ral producers.		

DTU

₩

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"b

DTU ≣

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	D
ExampRS b/jaist/tokyo/4/exl3 June 8, 2006, 15:26	1-1, Atabidal, Tatumkuchi Page 153, Topic: 2, Foli: 46 Norm, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	.4.4.2 Description Approaches	June 8, 2006, 15-26 Page 154, Topic: 2, Foil: 47	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	ŧ
• Financial Service Industr	ry Behaviours:		Description Approaches		
1. open, deposit, deposit, wi	thdraw, close	• Ordinary text, as abo	ove		
2. open, deposit, deposit, wi	thdraw, exceeding credit limit, withdraw,	• Petri Nets			
 3 open denosit hank crach		Message Sequence C	Charts (MSCs)		
4. place buy offer, trade		• Live Sequence Chart	s (LSCs)		
5. place buy offer, suspend s	tock, withdraw offer,	Statecharts	× ,		
		• CSP			
		RAISE (which include	les a variant of CSP)		
		CafeOR I			
		• ccs. π -Colculus of c			
11-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 (G) Dim	es Bjørner, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.iaist.ac.io/*bior	mer +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"
Jovernance through Software Technology ummary /jiaix/tolyo/4/(el3 June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Ashidal, Tasunokuchi Page 155, Topic: 2, Foli: 48 Normi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1322	Sood Governance through Software Technology .5 Michael Jackson's Description Principles (MJ) http://dx/abs/d/exd3	eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 156, Topic: 2, Fail: 49	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahida, Tatunokuchi Nomi, Italikawa, Japan 923-1292	<u>D</u> 3
	Summary	Michael Ja	ckson's Description Princi	ples (MJ)	
• We have reviewed the follow	ing description principles	• MJ's description prir	nciples centers arround:		
1. Entities	2. Functions	* designations: p	nenomena that vou can im	mediately point to	
* Atomic	* Notions of State	* definitions: what	t can be defined, that is, o	conceptualised	
♦ Attributes:	* Function Signature :	* refutable assert	ions: what may be claimed	d or postulated as pro	p-
 Types 	Name and Type	erties — that may	possibly be refuted	•	
• Values	* Function Description				
* Composite	5. Events 4. Behaviours				
♦ ALLIDULES ♦ Sub-ontitios	4. Dellaviours				
	* Simple * Parallel				
· mercology	* Coordinated				
61-51-1275 Fac: +81-761-51-1149	nes Bärner 206 E-mail: Norecedennail nove 1811: https://amin.ikar.org/in/Mail	ner +81.761.51.1275. Fax: +81.761.51.1149	© Dines Bismer, 2006	E-mail: Nonserflowail.com: IID1 - kere: //	www.jajst ar in



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
4 Further Examples	School of Information Sciences		
A Further Examples			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 161, Topic: 2, Foil: 54	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

2. A Market Designation:

- The "Rosengaard" grocery store
 - * cum mini-market on Parcelvej in the township of Virum, in the incorporated city of Lyngy-Tårbæk, Dennark.
 - \star This retailer (entity) has approximately 6000 square feet of shopping space and approximately 4000 square feet of storage rooms.
 - * There are around 18 sets of 5 shelf stacks one of which is cooled and two large semi-freezer "tanks" featuring a usual array of daily groceries: bread products, cleaning products, drinks, dairy products, frozen meats, fish and seafoods, vegetables and foots.
 - \star There is one service desk (for tobacco and alcohol) and two cash register "queues".

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
.5.1.4 Further Examples	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
home/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 162. Topic: 2. Foil: 55	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

3. A Financial Industry Designation:

- The BG Bank branch office on Øverødvej 3,
 - \star in the township of Holte, in the incorporated city of Søllerød.
 - * The branch office features two ATM machines: one inside and one outside the bank office proper, and one cash-less service desk for cashless bank book transactions.
 - * Six bank staff otherwise service the customers: financial advice, establishing loans, and securiries instrument brokerage services.
 - \star There is also a customer-oriented safe room with safe boxes.

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	7, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.j	aist.ac.jp/°bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 (© Dines Bjørner, 2006		E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner		
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 An Introductory Example			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	.5.2.2 General			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 163, Topic: 2, Foil: 56	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	— / I	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 164, Topic: 2, Foil: 57	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/ I
	Def	initions				Ger	neral		/
• These lecture (note)s abound with de	efinitions.			 By a definition 	n we mean			
	An Introdu	uctory Example			\star an expression	on			
• By a finite, directed	graph we underst	tand			\star which intro	duces a new term			
\star a finite set, ns , o	\star a finite set, ns , of nodes, \star a finite set, es , of edges,			es,	\star and ascribes meaning to it.				
\star and a function, j	f, which map edg	es of es to a pairs	s of nodes of ns .		 Definitions are 	usually expressed	as a pair of		
typo					\star a name, the	e term being define	d (definiendum), and	
N, E, $G = N$ -set	$\times \text{E-set} \times \text{E}_{\overrightarrow{m}}$	$(N \times N)$			\star a definition	body — an expres	sion ascribing r	neaning to the term	
$value \\ wf_G: G \rightarrow Bool$					• The definition	body (definiens) r	nay include		
$wf_G(ns,es,f) \equiv$					\star terms being	defined elsewhere			
$ns eq\{\} \land es eq\{\}$ $\operatorname{let} ps = \mathbf{rng} f$	$n \wedge \operatorname{dom} f = \operatorname{es} / \operatorname{in} forall (n,n'):(N)$	`\ I×N) · {n,n′}⊆ns	end		\star and/or the \cdot	term being (thereb	oy recursively) d	efined.	

DTU

≣

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		
3 Further Examples			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 165, Topic: 2, Foil: 58	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

Further Examples

1. A Transport Net Definition:

- \bullet Let subscripted $j{\sf s}$ and $s{\sf s}$ denote junctions and segments.
- Let distinctly indexed js (ss) denote distinct junctions (segments).
- An out-and-return route
 - \star consists of a pair of equal length routes,
 - \star an out-route, r_o , which consists of a set of n paths (j_i, s_i, j_{i+1}) , for $i = 1, 2, \ldots, n$, and
 - $\star\, {\rm a}$ return-route, $r_r,$ which consists of a set of n paths

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

$$(j_{k+1},s_k,j_k)$$
, for $k=1,2,\ldots,n$

- \star such that for each triplet (j_a,s_b,j_c) in r_o
- \star there is a (j_c,s_b,j_a) in $r_r.$

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
.5.2.3 Further Examples			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 166, Topic: 2, Foil: 59	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

2. A Market Definition:

DTU Ħ

- Let subscripted ms, p_rs , p_ws , ds and qs denotes merchandise, retailer sale prices, wholesaler sale prices, delivery terms and quantities-on-hand.
- A retailer catalogue
 - $\star\,{\rm lists}$ for each distinct merchandise m_i
 - \star its retailer and wholesaler prices p_r and p_w ,
 - \star the delivery (to customer) terms, and
 - \star the quantity that the retailer has in store.
- Some constraints:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- \star The quantity-on-hand q may be zero,
- * the retailer price p_r is usually (40%) higher than the non-zero wholesaler price p_w .

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
3 Further Examples			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 167, Topic: 2, Foil: 60	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

3. A Financial Industry Definition:

- Let $o, s, q, p_{lo}, p_{hi}, d_f, d_t$ and o stand for order number, stock (name), quantity, low and high buy and sell price, respec. date (incl. hhmm) of day (hour and min.) from and day (etc.) to a buy or sell order is valid.
- \bullet A stock trasnaction for a given stock s is possible
 - \star if there is a set of buy orders, bs and a set of sell orders ss for that stock
 - \star (elements of both bs and ss contain all the information listed above)
 - \star such that the sum of the buy order quantities of bs equals or "slightly" exceeds the sum of the sell order quantities of ss and
 - \star such that the actual trading price p is below any bp_{hi} in bs and above any sp_{lo} in ss.
- An actual transaction need just satisfy the above.
- Thus the choice of trading is nondeterministic.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.5.2.4 The "Narrow Bridge"			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/exl3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 168, Topic: 2, Foil: 61	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 200

The "Narrow Bridge"

- Michael Jackson suggests
 - Designate as few phenomena as seems reasonable (the "narrow bridge").
 - \star Define "the rest" based on this "narrow bridge" (to reality).
- The designations are then "lifted"
 - \star to immediate, or "direct" definitions,
 - \star that is, from values to types.
- From direct definitions one can then bring in further abstracted, that is, abstract, conceptual definitions (like route).

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



- \star that each such segment is like a single traffic lane.
- A refutable assertion is now:
 - \star Two vehicles moving down the same segment,
 - \star hence in the same direction,
 - \star cannot change "in front/behind" position with respect to one another along that segment.

- * plus the number of trains beginning their journey at that station
- \star equals the number of trains leaving that station.
- We should like to see the above assertion
 - \star to be provable, as a domain theorem,
 - \star under the given assdumptions.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Sovernance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Further Refutable Assertion Examples /jaist/lobyo/4/exl3 June 8, 2006, 15:26 P	atunoa on intermitidio Scitticia 1:1, Anahida, Tatsunikuchi taga 173, Topic: 2, Foli: 66 Nomi, Idilkana, Japan 923-1292	.5.3.3 Further Refutable Assertion Examples	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 174, Topic: 2, Foil: 67	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
3. A Refutable Market Assertion:		4. A Refutable A F	inancial Industry Asserti	on:
• Under the following assumptions		• Under the assumed	notion that	,
\star the market encompasses all consur	ners, retailers, wholesalers and producers	* monies are no	t lost (in sense of "on the flo	oor")
(including import and expot of mer	chandise) and	* and bank acco	unt balances are not tampe	red with
* returned merchandise is never resold	d,		he fellowing accertion:	
• we postulate the following refutable as	ssertions	• we call express t		
* at most the merchandise produced * if all merchandise is	can be sold,	* Every transact registers and i	tion preserves an invariant b ts accounts.	etween a banks's cash
◊ (eventually) sold,		\star You may wish	to formulate this invariant:	
◊ and none is returned		◊ Please consi	der repayment of loans,	
anu ∧ is traded at higher prices between	one ("downstream") pair of traders (s/h)	◊ interest on I	oans and yields on deposits,	
♦ that between the immediate "up (s'/b') , where $b' = s$),	stream" pair of traders	\diamond etcetera, wh	en formulating this refutable	e assertion.
 then, excluding trading expenses, 	profit is generated.			
Sovemance through Software Technology ammary bijkit/takyo/4/exl3 Jane 8, 2006, 15.26 P	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anahida, Taxunakuchi Jage 175, Topic: 2, Foli: 66 Nomi, Ibbikano, Japan 923-1292	Sood Governance through Software Technology .6 Lecture Summary Iome(db)jaint/tubyc/4/ex3	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences 1-1. Auchida, Tatunatuchi Nomi, Unikawa, Japan 923-1292
Summ	ary		Lecture Summary	
• We have covered MJ's notion of		• We have covered to	wo axes of description:	
* designations		$\star A$ concept of ent	tities, functions, events and	behaviours, and
◊ names	recognition rules	 M concept of entities, functions, events and benaviours, and M J's concepts of designations, definitions and refutable assertions. 		
* definitions,		 Any one description 	n conforms to both sets of c	oncept:
◊ names	◊ and definition body			
and the notion of a "narrow bridge:		* weaves them int		
♦ fewest possible designations	♦ in favour of definitions.	\star together with co	ncepts to be covered in the	next, the 3rd, lecture:
		◊ namely along	the axis of domain facets	
* and refutable assertions :		 intrinsics 	∘ rules &	regulations
 propositions or predicates that appears to hold 	♦ but for which one must accept that they are one day shown not to hold	\circ support tech	nololgies o scripts	
v that appears to hold	they are one day shown not to hold.	 managemen 	t & organisation o human	behaviour
31-31-1275, Fax: +81-781-51-1149 (© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jakt.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjornerØgmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June	1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 177, Topic: 2, Foll: 70 Nomi, Ibilano, Japan 923-1292	Domain Facets kome/db/jzist/tab/ps/4/13 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 178, Topic: 3	Foil: 1 Nomi, tablicava, Japan 923-1292
 * as well as with concepts not covered in thise series of seminars: * those of the axes of statics and dynamics tangibility temporality: hard and soft spatiality, i.e., dimensionality discreteness, continuity and chaos &c. * See Vol. 3, Chap. 10 of my wonderful book! 	Topic 3 Domain Facets An Example 3. Domain Facets Business Processes Intrinsics Support technologies Management & organisation Rules & regulations Human behaviour	
61.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149 © Diese Bjørner, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jait.ac.jp//bjørner Governance through Software Technology ginals, Copies and Versions	+81.761.51.1275, Fax: +81.761.51.1149 (c) Dires Bjarner, 2005	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaiti.ac.jp/~bjor 1. 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Div School of Information Sciences
June 8. 2006, 15.26 Page 179, Topic: 3, Foll: 2 Nomi, Ibihano, Jupan 2923-1292	o	1-1, Asahidai, Tatamokuchi Foli: 3 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Documents, A Domain Example	 One can claim that a document can either 	er
Originals, Copies and Versions	\star only (say: "most recently") be an orig	inal, or
• There are documents.	\star only (say: "most recently") be an edite	d document (i.e., a version),
Documents are either	or	of a decimant
* created	\star only (say: most recently) be a copy	or a document.
* edited or		
★ copied.		
• One can claim that a document is either		
\star an original, or		
 ★ an edited version, for short, a version, of a document, or ★ a copy of a document. 		
151-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1140 © Dines Bjørner, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/'bjørner	+81.761.51-1275, Fax: +81.761.51-1149 ③ Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Viginals Conject and Versions			School of Information Sciences	
riginais, copies and versions			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 181, Topic: 3, Foil: 4	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 181, Topic: 3, Foil: 4	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The pragmatic intention of documents is to embody document content.
- We leave the notion of document content undefined.
- There is information.
- Information is either document content, or the absence of such.
- We use the special literal *void* to designate absence of content.
- To create a document needs no document content.
- From a document one can observe its most recent information.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

eMacao, June 1, 2006

aood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	_
.1 Originals, Copies and Versions home/db/jaist/tokyo/4//3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 182, Topic: 3, Foil: 5	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	:
type				
D, oD, eD, cD, C, E				
$I == void \mid C$				
value				
create: $\mathbf{Unit} ightarrow oE$)			
$edit:\ E\timesD\toeD$				
copy: $D \rightarrow cD$				
$is_oD: D \to \mathbf{Bool}$				
$is_eD: \ D \to \mathbf{Bool}$				
$is_cD: \ D \to \mathbf{Bool}$				

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technolog
Originals, Copies and Versions	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 183, Topic: 3, Foil: 6	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
aviom			
∀ d:D •			
is_oD(d)∨is_eD(d)'	√is_cD(d) ∧		
is_oD(d)⇒~is_eD(d) $\wedge \sim$ is_cD(d) \wedge		
is_eD(d)⇒~is_oD(d)∧~is_cD(d) ∧		
is_cD(d)⇒~is_oD(d) $\wedge \sim is_eD(d) \wedge$	or, which is the sa	ame:
∀ d:D,e:E •			
$is_oD(create()) \land f$	\sim is_eD(create()) \land	\sim is_cD(create())	Λ
is_cD(copy(d)) $\land \land$	\sim is_oD(copy(d)) \land	\sim is_cD(edit(e,d))	
$is_eD(edit(e,d)) \land$	\sim is_oD(edit(e,d)) /	\sim is_cD(edit(e,d)))
value			
$obs_I \colon D \to I$			
axiom			
$obs_{-}l(create()) = vo$	$id \land$		
$\forall d: D \cdot is_OD(d) \Rightarrow$	$obs_l(copy(d)) = volution$	id	

Good Governance through Software Te	chnology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.1 Originals, Copies and Versions				School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3		June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 184, Topic: 3, Foil: 8	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Annotations:

- The sectioning literal type designates that the following text (up to a next sectioning literal) introduces abstract and concrete type definitions. An abstract type definition is like a sort.
 - \star D, oD, eD, cD, C and E introduces the sorts of documents, original documents, edited documents, document copies, document contents and document editing. (We shall not elaborate further on E till Sect. on page 189.
 - \star The equation $I == void \mid C$ defines document information as either being void or C. (We are not here telling you what *void* means.) The alternatives of U == $V \mid W \mid X \mid Y \dots$ are, by the == constructor., being defined as disjoint types.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp

DTU ₩

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Priginals, Copies and Versions			School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asahidai. Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 185, Topic: 3, Foil: 9	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The sectioning literal **value** designates that the following text (up to a next sectioning literal) introduces values of defined types. Six such values are introduced. We see from their types $(... \rightarrow ...)$ that they are all function values.
 - \star create designates the create function. It is of type Unit \rightarrow oD. Thus it takes no arguments (designated by the value literal Unit) and yields an original document.
 - \star *edit* designates the editing function. It is of type $E \times D \rightarrow eD$. Thus it takes two arguments: some editing value and a document and yields an edited document.
 - \star copy designates the copy function. It is of type $D \to cD$. Thus it takes one argument, a document and yields a document: the copied document. The function signature says nothing about "what happened" to the input argument. As we shall see, it is still there, "somewhere".⁶

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
1 Originals, Copies and Versions			School of Information Sciences	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 186, Topic: 3, Foil: 10	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \star *is_oD* designates a predicate observer function. It is a type $D \rightarrow Bool$. If the document is an original then truth is yielded, otherwise falsity.
- \star *is_eD* designates a predicate observer function. It is a type $D \rightarrow Bool$. If the document is an edited version of a document then truth is yielded, otherwise falsity.
- * is_cD designates a predicate observer function. It is a type $D \rightarrow Bool$. If the document is a copy then truth is yielded, otherwise falsity.

The functions are all postulated. They are claimed to exist. They are not defined. Instead their properties will be revealed through axioms.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner
⁶ Adding 3 and 7, yielding 10, does not, in any way, destr	oy or influence 3 and 7.				
Courses through Software Technology	eMacae June 1, 2006		Lood Covernance through Software Technology	eMasse June 1, 2006	

DTU

₩

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
riginals, Copies and Versions			School of Information Sciences	=
8 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 187, Topic: 3, Foil: 11	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The sectioning literal **axiom** designates that the following text (up to a next sectioning literal) introduces a number of properties typically over the types and values introduced before these axioms.
 - * The clause $\forall a:A \cdot$ "reads": for all values a of type A it is the case that. In RSL all quantifications are typed.
 - * The proposition $is_oD(d) \lor is_eD(d) \lor is_cD(d) \land$ "reads" a document d is either an original or an edited version or a copy, and
 - * The proposition $is_oD(d) \Rightarrow \sim is_eD(d) \land \sim is_cD(d)$ "reads" if a document is an original then it is neither an edited version or a copy, and
 - * The proposition $is_oD(create()) \land \sim is_eD(create()) \land \sim is_cD(create())$ "reads" for all documents and editing values, the value resulting from a proper create operation is an original and is not a edited version and is not a copy.
 - * The predicate $\forall d:D,e:E \cdot is_eD(edit(e,d)) \land \sim is_oD(edit(e,d))$ etcetera "reads" a document that has been properly edited is an edited version and is not an original and is not a copy.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 Originals, Copies and Versions		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 188, Topic: 3, Foil: 12	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The signature *obs_l*: *D* → *I* expresses a an observer function which from a document observes its information.
- The axioms *obs_l(create())* = *void* and ∀ *d:D* · *is_oD(d)* ⇒ *obs_l(copy(d))* = *void* expresses that copies of copies of ... of copies of originals still have no proper information content.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

^{-761-51-1275,} Fax: +81-761-51-1146

Governance through Software Technology	ough Software Technology		Japan Advanced Institute	
diting and Versions				
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 189, Topic: 3, Foil: 13	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 92	

ced Institute of Science & Technology ormation Sciences , Tatsunokuchi va, Japan 923-1292 DTU Ħ

Editing and Versions

- Editing a document modifies its information.
- An edited document is a version of the document from which it was edited.
- Editing a document does not amount to establishing a new document.
- From an edited document one can observe

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- \star the information immediately before it was most recently edited, and
- \star how that information was edited, i.e., the resulting content.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
.2 Editing and Versions			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 190, Topic: 3, Foil: 14	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \bullet One way of modelling the edit function is by means of two functions:
 - \star a forward editing function and
 - \star a backward, "undo" editing function.
- \bullet The forward editing function
 - \star takes an information argument and delivers an information result.
- The backward editing function
 - \star takes an information argument and delivers an information results.
- The backward editing function is the inverse of the forward editing function.

Page 191, Topic: 3, Foil: 15	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
Page 191, Topic: 3, Foil: 15	
	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
i }	
[d)) ∧	
,d))) ∧	
/* induction	*/
	(d))) ∧ ,d))) ∧ /* induction

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2 Editing and Versions			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 192, Topic: 3, Foil: 17	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Annotations:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- E' is a concrete type. It is defined as the Cartesian of two types: FE and BE.
- \bullet Both FE and BE are total functions from information to information.
- *E* is the subtype of *E*' which constrains the backward editing function *be:BE* to be an inverse of the forward editing function *fe:FE*.
- \bullet obs_E is a partial observer function. It applies to documents.
- From an original document one cannot observe any editing functions: *obs_E(create())* = **chaos**.
- From edited documents (whether since copied) one can (still) observe the editing functions.
- The parenthesised clauses: (whether since copied) and (still) are not expressed by $obs_E(copy(edit(e,d))) = e$, but intimated by the ellipses clause ... to be formalised below.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science &
Ocument Traces			School of Information Sciences
/db/jajst/tokon/4J/J3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 193 Tonic: 3 Foil: 18	1-1, Asanidai, Tatsunokucni Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
,, j,,,.,.,.,.,.,.		· ·8- ···· · ···	

Document Traces

- From a document one can observe its immediate predecessor document.
- An original document has no predecessor.
- A copy, d_c of a document, d, had d as its immediate predecessor document.
- An edited document, also called a version,, d_e of a document, d, had d as its immediate predecessor document.
- And so on, "ad finitum", till the original document is encountered.
- Let us call the document from which an edited version arises for the master document.
- And let us call document from which a copy is made also for the master document.
- Thus the predecessor documents are masters wrt. the successors.

od Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	D
Document Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	:
me/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 194, Topic: 3, Foil: 19	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
value				
$abc Prot D \sim D$				
$ODS_I IE. D \rightarrow D$				
axiom				
obs_Pre(create())	$=$ chaos \land			
∀ d·D e·E , obs Pr	e(conv(d)) - d - obc	Pro(odit(o d))		
	e(copy(u)) = u = obs			

© Diese Bjørner, 2000

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
ocument Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
idb/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 195, Topic: 3, Foil: 20	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Annotations:

- From any document other than an original one can observe, *obs_Pre*, its predecessor.
- Thus *obs_Pre(create())* is not defined, that is, is chaos.
- For all documents and editing functions the predecessor of a *copy* of *d*, i.e., *copy*(*d*), is *d*, and the predecessor of the *e* edited version, *edit*(*e*,*d*) of *d* is also *d*.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
3 Document Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 196, Topic: 3, Foil: 22	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Observations:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- We could decide, instead of making *obs_Pre* a partial function, to let *obs_Pre(create())* yield *create()*.
- Then *obs_Pre* would be a total function.
- And then *obs_Pre(copy(create()))* would be "the same" as *create()*.
- We shall review and modify our predecessor function, obs_Pre, later in this lectures.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
locument Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 197, Topic: 3, Foil: 23	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- A document trace is a history trail, i.e., a sequence of documents,
- from an original to the present document, whether a copy or a version
- \bullet such that
 - \star the first document of the sequence is the document,
 - \star the $i{\rm th}$ document in the sequence is the predecessor of the $i-1{\rm st}$ document in the sequence, and hence such that
 - \star the last document in the sequence is the original.
- Thus one can establish the full history that any document has undergone since the creation of its "ultimate predecessor".

value

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- obs_doc_trace: $D \to D^\ast$
- $obs_doc_trace(d) \equiv$

if is_oD(d) then $\langle d \rangle$ else $\langle d \rangle$ ^obs_doc_trace(obs_Pre(d)) end

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
.3 Document Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 198, Topic: 3, Foil: 25	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Annotations:

- We name the document trace function *obs_doc_trace* since it is really an observer function (it is being "defined" solely in terms of, in this case one observer function).
- The document trace of an original document is the singleton sequence of that document.
- The document trace of a copy or an edited version (d) is the prefix concatenation of the singleton sequence of that document (d) with the document trace of the predecessor document of d.
- Termination is guaranteed since only a finite number of copies and edits can have taken place on any document.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

DTU

≣

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
ocument Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 199, Topic: 3, Foil: 26	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
We can now comp <i>obs_E(copy(edit(e,</i>	lete the induction d))) = e ∧	part of the ax	iom above

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

axiom

```
\begin{array}{l} \forall \ d:D \cdot \\ \forall \ i:\mathbf{Nat} \cdot i \in \mathbf{inds} \ obs\_doc\_trace(d) \Rightarrow \\ is\_eD(obs\_doc\_trace(d)(i)) \Rightarrow \\ \forall \ j:\mathbf{Nat} \cdot j \in \mathbf{inds} \ obs\_doc\_trace(d) \land j < i \land \\ \forall \ k:\mathbf{Nat} \cdot k \in \{j,i-1\} \land is\_cD(obs\_doc\_trace(d)(k)) \Rightarrow \\ obs\_E(obs\_doc\_trace(d)(i)) = obs\_E(obs\_doc\_trace(d)(k)) \end{array}
```

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
3 Document Traces			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 200, Topic: 3, Foil: 28	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Annotations:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- For all documents
- and for all indices, *i*, into the trace of such doucments
- if the *i*'th document of that trace is an edited version
- then for all lower indices j, before i,
- if all documents $(obs_doc_trace(d)(k))$ of the trace properly j and i-1 are copies,
- then we can observe in these copies the same editing value.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ

Governance through Software Technology	Fechnology eMacao, June 1, 2006		Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Tech
nnotated Original Documents	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 201, Topic: 3, Foil: 29	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Annotated Original Documents

- We modify the *copy* function and the notion of an original document, *od:oD*.
- We now annotate original document by a trace of "has been copied" markers.
- The document resulting from *create()* has an empty such trace.
- The document resulting from *copy(create())* has a singleton trace of one "has been copied" marker.
- Each additional copying of a marked original adds one "has been copied" marker to the trace.
- Two original documents which differ only in number of "has been copied" markers are otherwise considered the same original.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
nnotated Original Documents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 203, Topic: 3, Foil: 32	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Annotations:

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- hbc_Mark names a concrete type. Its only value is hbc. hbc is not further defined.
- *obs_hbc_Marks* is an observer function. It applies to original documents and yields a possibly empty list of *hbc_hbc_Marker*^{*} of *hbc* markers.
- The list of *hbc* markers of a fresh, "virgin" original is empty.
- The list of *hbc* markers of any original that has been copied (once or more) has one more *hbc* marker than the original from which it was copied.
- We can view a document without its "bass been copied" marks. That is the function of the *disregard_Marks* function.
- \bullet Two documents are, in a sense, the same if they differ only by one or more marks.

ood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
Annotated Original Documents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ
me/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 202, Topic: 3, Foil: 30	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
type				
hbc_Mark == hbc				
value				
obs_hbc_Marks: oD —	→ hbc_Mark*			
axiom				
obs hbc Marks(create	$()) \equiv \langle \rangle \land$			
$\forall od: oD \cdot obs bbc Ma$	$rks(conv(od)) = \langle I$	bc obs bbc Ma	rks(od)	
		,		
value	_			
disregard_Marks: D —	→ D			
disregard_Marks(d) as	. d'			
obs_hbc_Marks(d') =	= ⟨⟩ ∧ obs_Pre(d) =	= obs_Pre(d′)		
differ_by_1_Mark: D ×	$D \rightarrow Bool$			
differ_by_1_Mark(d,d')	=			
$obs_hbc_Marks(d) =$	tl obs_hbc_Marks	(d′) ∧		

disregard_Marks(d) = disregard_Marks(d')

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
4 Annotated Original Documents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 204, Topic: 3, Foil: 33	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

 \bullet We now redefine the predecessor observer function.

value

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU Ħ

```
obs_Pre: D \xrightarrow{\sim} D

axiom

obs_Pre(copy(d)) = d \land

\forall d:D,e:E \cdot

obs_Pre(edit(e,d)) = d \land

\forall od:oD \cdot

obs_hbc_Marks(od) = \langle \rangle \Rightarrow obs_Pre(od) = chaos \land

/* the above is the same as */ obs_Pre(create()) = chaos \land

obs_Pre(copy(od)) = od
```

• Later we shall augment the "has been copied" marker with location and time of copying.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	ough Software Technology		Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006		Japan Advanced Institute of
locument Family Trees			School of Information Scient		
ocument Family frees			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 205, Topic: 3, Foil: 34	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1		

Document Family Trees

• Each document creation may give rise to a whole set of documents:

* copies of documents (for each copy a new document arises while

the document from which it was copied basically remains), and

 \star edited versions of documents (for each version the number of doc-

• Given an original document one can establish the family tree of doc-

uments descending from the originally created document.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

DTU ≣ 5 Document Family Trees 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi home/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/l3 June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 206. Topic: 3. Foil: 35 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 o is original o' is o after copying o co is copy of o eo' is edited version of o' eco is edited version of co eo eco eco' is eco after copying eco ceco is copy of eco ecc ceco eco' is eco after copying eco ceco' is copy of eco' eco ececo ececo is edited version of ceco е ececo' is edited version of ceco' eeco eececo eececo is edited version of ececo eececo' is edited version of ececo' eececo' ceco ececo

Figure 6.9: A document family tree

© Dines Bjørner, 200

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	D
Occument Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	:
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 207, Topic: 3, Foil: 36	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
				_

- A document family tree consists of nodes and stems (i.e., branches).
- Nodes, other than the root node, designate operations performed on documents.
- The root node designates the "moment" before "creation"!
- Stems designate documents.

uments remain the same).

- A node, other than the root node, has one input stem and, for any node, one or two output stems.
- The input stem of a node is (also) said to be incident upon that node,
- and to designate the predecessor document of the new document resulting from the node operation.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.5 Document Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 208, Topic: 3, Foil: 37	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The output stem is, or the output stems are said to emanate from the node.
- The root node designates the create operation.
- Any other node designates either an edit or a copy operation.
- If a node designates an edit operation then it has one output stem and that stem designates the edited version of the document designated by the stem incident upon the edit node.

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
locument Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 209, Topic: 3, Foil: 38	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- If a node designates a copy operation then it has two output stems:
 - \star one of these stems designate the (input) document designated by the stem incident upon the copy node
 - \star while the other stem designates the copy of that (input) document.
- Finally a document family tree ends in leaves which are stems, i.e., documents.
- From any stem in a document tree one can establish the unique path of stems from that stem back to the original document designated by the stem emanating from the root node.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
5 Document Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 210, Topic: 3, Foil: 39	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- Such a path is a document trace.
- As for the general, i.e., abstract concept of trees one can speak of subtrees.
 - \star If a stem is incident upon a node, then that node is the sub-root of a subtree which we shall here call a document tree (as distinguished from a document family tree).
 - \star A (sub-)root of a document [family]tree⁷ may have one or two subtrees, i.e., document trees: one of the (sub-)root designates the [create] (edit) ⁸ operation, two if it designates the copy operation.

⁷The phrase: (sub-)root of a document [family]tree reads as follows: root of a document family tree or sub-root of a document tree. ⁸The phrase: (sub-)root designates the create (edit) reads as follows: root designates the create or sub-root designates the edit

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

```
eMacao, June 1, 2006
                                                                                                                                         DTU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  eMacao June 1, 2006
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DTU
                                                                                                                                                       Good Governance through Software Technolo
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Teo
                                                                                                     Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Techn
                                                                                                     School of Information Science
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               School of Information Scien
Ocument Family Trees
                                                                                                                                         ≣
                                                                                                                                                      .5 Document Family Trees
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ≣
                                                                                                     1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/iaist/tokvo/4I/I3
                                                  June 8, 2006, 15:26
                                                                        Page 211, Topic: 3, Foil: 40
                                                                                                     Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
                                                                                                                                                       home/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/l3
                                                                                                                                                                                                             June 8, 2006, 15:26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Page 212, Topic: 3, Foil: 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
                                                                                                                                                             wfDT: DT \rightarrow D \rightarrow Bool
   type
      \mathsf{DFT}' = \mathsf{mkCreate}() \times \mathsf{oD} \times \mathsf{DT}
                                                                                                                                                            wfDT(dt)(d) \equiv
      \mathsf{DFT} = \{ |\mathsf{dft}:\mathsf{DFT'} \cdot \mathsf{wfDFT}(\mathsf{dft})| \}
                                                                                                                                                                case dt of
      DT == nil | ET | CT
                                                                                                                                                                   nil \rightarrow true.
     ET = mkET(mkEdit(efns:(fe:FE,be:BE)),(ed:eD,dt:DT))
                                                                                                                                                                   mkET((fe,be),(ed,dt'))
      CT = mkCT(mkCopy(),(d:D,dt:DT),(cd:cD,dt':DT))
                                                                                                                                                                      \rightarrow preEpost((fe,be),d,ed) \land wfDT(dt')(ed),
                                                                                                                                                                  mkCT(mkCopy(),(d',dt'),(cd,dt"))
                                                                                                                                                                      \rightarrow preCpost(d,d') \land wfDT(dt')(d') \land wfDT(dt'')(cd)
   value
                                                                                                                                                                end
      wfDFT: DFT' \rightarrow Bool
      wfDFT(_,od,dt) \equiv
                                                                                                                                                             preEpost: E \times D \times eD \rightarrow Bool
         case dt of
                                                                                                                                                             preEpost((fe,be),d,ed) \equiv ...
            nil \rightarrow true.
                                                                                                                                                                /* see postcondition of the edit function on page 191 * /
                  \rightarrow wfDT(dt)(od)
         end
                                                                                                                                                             preCpost: D \times D \rightarrow Bool
                                                                                                                                                             preCpost(d,d') \equiv disregard_Marks(d') = d
```

DTU

≣

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Ocument Family Trees	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 213, Topic: 3, Foil: 43	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Annotations:

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- DFT' defines the Cartesian of not necessarily well-formed document tree.
- *mkCreate()*, *oD* and *DT* are the types of the components of the document tree.
- *mkCreate()* is strictly speaking not necessary, but is introduced so that all nodes possess an operation designator.
- *oD* designates the stem amanating from the *mkCreate()* node.
- *DT* designates the possibly emty sub-tree "attached" to the stem, i.e., upon which the stem may be incident.
- *DT* is thus either *nil* (i.e., the stem is a leaf) or is an edit tree *et:ET* or a copy tree *ct:CT*.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
.5 Document Family Trees	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	:		
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 214, Topic: 3, Foil: 44	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- An edit tree *mkET(mkEdit(efns:(fe:FE,be:BE)),(ed:eD,dt:DT))* has sub-root node *mkEdit(efns:(fe:FE,be:BE))* and one sub-tree (*ed:eD,dt:DT*)
 - * The sub-root node designates the editing functions mkEdit(efns:(fe:FE,be:BE)).
 - \star The forward editing function $f\!e$ "works" on the document of the stem incident upon this sub-root node.
 - * The backward editing function *be* "works" on the document of [the edited version stem *ed:eD*] emanating from this sub-root node.
 - \star dt:DT designates a possible sub-tree of the stem emanating from this sub-root node.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
cument Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
b/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 215, Topic: 3, Foil: 45	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- A copy tree *mkCT(mkCopy(),(d:D,dt:DT),(cd:cD,dt:DT))* has subroot node *mkCopy()* and two sub-trees (*d:D,dt:DT*) and (*cd:cD,dt:DT*).
 - * The sub-root node designates the copy function *mkCopy()*.
 - \star One (here shown as "the left") sub-tree (*d*:*D*,*dt*:*DT*) designates the document *d*:*D* being copied, hence "carried" forward, and its sub-tree *dt*:*DT*.
 - * One (here shown as "the right") sub-tree (*cd:cD,dt:DT*) designates the document copy *cd:cD*, and its sub-tree *dt:DT*.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
5 Document Family Trees			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 216, Topic: 3, Foil: 46	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- A number of constraints must be satisfied for a document history tree, *dft*, to be proper, i.e., to be well-formed *wfDFT(dft)*.
 - \star We can ignore the Cartesian mkCopy() component of dft.
 - \star If the sub-tree component *dt* is *nil* then the whole document history tree is well-formed.
 - \star Otherwise the well-formedness of *dft* is the well-formedness of *dt* in the context of the incident document *od*.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/*

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Ocument Family Trees	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 217, Topic: 3, Foil: 47	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- The well-formedness wfDT(dt)(d) of a sub-tree dt in the context of an incident document d is likewsie defined by cases:
 - \star If dt is nil then well-formedness is guaranteed.
 - * If *dt* is an edit sub-tree *mkET((fe,be),(ed,dt))* then well-formedness is a conjunction of
 - \$ the edit pre/post condition preEpost((fe,be),d,ed) explained earlier, and
 - \diamond the well-formedness of the version document sub-tree dt'.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
5 Document Family Trees	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ		
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 218, Topic: 3, Foil: 48	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- ★ If dt is a copy sub-tree mkCT(mkCopy(),(d,dt),(cd,dt')) then wellformedness is a conjunction of
 - ◊ the copy pre/post condition preCpost(d,d) where d is the document being copied and after copying,
 - \diamond the well-formedness of the master⁹ document sub-tree wfDT(dt)(d), and
 - \diamond the well-formedness of the copied document sub-tree wfDT(dt')(cd).

⁹We shall move this notion way back, towards the front of this lectures: the master document is the document being copied.

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
ocument Family States	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ		
lb/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 219, Topic: 3, Foil: 49	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Document Family States

- A state of a document family tree is a breadth-first set of stems of the tree.
- A breadth-first set of stems of a document family tree is one whose stems belong to distinct paths.
- Fig. 6.10 shows 11 states of a document family tree.



-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

DTU

₩

81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Ocument Family States	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 221, Topic: 3, Foil: 51	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- The idea is that there is an initial state, here s0, of the tree,
- and that there is a final state. here s10. of the tree.
- The initial state, here s0, designates the initial, i.e., the original document.
- The final state, here s10, designates a notion of final documents.
- A final state means that no further operations are to be performed on members of a set of documents. ("Case closed.")
- Please note that the final state of any document family tree is unique as is the initial state.
- Please also note that a void document, i.e., a copy of a copy of ... a copy of an original document may be a final document. 10

-	ood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
	6 Document Family States	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ		
ŀ	oome/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 222, Topic: 3, Foil: 52	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- Intermediate states designate possible collections of non-final documents.
- Thus a non-final state has one or more successor states.
- Usually there may be several ways of making state transitions from the initial state to the final state.
- Possible sequences of states are indicated by:

 $s0 \mapsto s1 \mapsto s3 \mapsto s6 \mapsto s7 \mapsto s9$. $s0 \mapsto s1 \mapsto s2 \mapsto s4 \mapsto s8 \mapsto s10$.

• From a document family tree we can compute all states and all possible initial to final state sequences.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

¹⁰ The reader may feel uncomfortable having such void copies	"floating" around, seemingly to no effect.	But that is the cost of not imposing constraints that
would otherwise impose what we consider unnatural limitations	on what can be done to documents.	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Div Governance through Software Technology			eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU				
ocument Family States		·	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	7 Document Community			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 223, Topic: 3, Foil: 53	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 224, Topic: 3, Foil: 54	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
type $\Sigma = \{ \sigma: D\text{-set} \cdot \sigma \}$ value	⊽≠{} }			/	• By a document co	Document (ommunity we m	Community ean a set of un	iquely identified doc	-
States: DFT \rightarrow	∠-set				unient fanning tree	5.			
Traversal: DFT States(dft) \equiv Traversal(dft) \equiv	→ ∑* 				type Did DoCo = Did πr D • No two states of (states, i.e., have c	FT (two) distinctly one or more doc	named docume uments in com	ent family trees shar mon.	e
					value wfDoCo: DoCo \rightarrow wfDoCo(doco) \equiv .	Bool 			

DTU

₩

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"b

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
sourcion of First Model of Document Intrinsics	School of Information Sciences		
seassion of thise model of Bocament Intrinsics			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 225, Topic: 3, Foil: 55	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Discussion of First Model of Document Intrinsics

- There seems to be a number of problems with the model so far:
 - \star Documents, whether manifest by humans senses (such as paper documents) or by technical/scientific apparata (such a MS Word, \mbox{Lex} (.tex) files, portable document format (.pdf) files or postcript (.ps)files) always have a unique location in space.
 - \star Operations on documents occur at certain times and these operations may, or may not "take time to perform".
 - * Finally we did not mention any notion of document identity: two documents which differ in some way (location, time of application of, say, most recent operation, content, etc.) can be claimed to have unique, i.e., distinct indentities.
- We will, in the next two sections propose concrete models of locations and time of operation invocation.

ood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
9 A Concrete Model of Locations	School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asahidai. Tatsunokuchi		
ame/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 226, Topic: 3, Foil: 56	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

A Concrete Model of Locations

- We introduce a spatial notion of location.
- Mathematically we consider a location to be a dense point set equipped with some "neighbourhood" (or "infinitisimally close" predicate).
- No two otherwise distinct documents can occupy overlapping locations.
- Thus all distinct documents of a document family state occupy distinct, non-overlapping locations.
- And similarly for document communities.
- We now extend our simplistic model of document intrinsics.

© Dines Bjørner, 200

Governance through Software Technology e Concrete Model of Locations thtp://aix/toxbys/41/3 June 8, 2006, 1526 Paq		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU			
		·	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ			
		Page 227, Topic: 3, Foil: 57	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292				
• From documents we can now observe their location.							

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- When creating or copying a document a single location is provided.
- The original document being created "receives" the given location.
- The document copy being established likewise "receives" the given location. The document from which the copy was made retains its location.
- The document resulting from an edit retains the location of the document being edited.
- We finally add a new operation on documents: Moving a document from one location to another, therefrom distinct location.
- The move shall result in the location of the moved document changing from what it was before the move to the given location.
- We shall, when now considering the create, copy, edit and move operations not consider whether the implied locations may interfere with locations of other documents of a family or community.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
.9 A Concrete Model of Locations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 228, Topic: 3, Foil: 58	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
true o			
type			
L			
value			
$=: L \times L \to \mathbf{Boc}$	ol		
infinitesimally_close	e: $L \times L \rightarrow Bc$	ool	
axiom			
$\forall I,I':L\cdotinfinitisima$	$ally_close(I,I') \Rightarrow$	· I≠I′	
∀ I,I′,I″:L · I′≠I″ ∧			
infinitesimally_clo	se(I,I′)∧infinitisi	imally_close(1,1")	$ \Rightarrow$
infinitesimally_c	:lose(l',l″)	5 (*)	

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

≣

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science		k Technology	
Concrete Model of Locations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	L10 A Basic Concrete Model of Time		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ		
db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 229, Topic: 3, Foil: 59	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 230, Topic: 3, Foil: 60	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		
value						A Basic Concret	e Model of Tin	าย		
create: $L \rightarrow o$	D						C			
copy: D $ imes$ L –	$\rightarrow D \times cD$				• We introdu	ce a temporal notion	of time.			
edit: $E \times D$ –	→ eD				 Mathematic 	cally we consider time	e to be a linear	dense point ordering	g.	
move: $D \times L$	$\stackrel{\sim}{ ightarrow}$ D, \mathbf{pre} : move	(d,I): obs_L(d) ₇	 ≰ I		 Each docur 	ment operation: crea	te. copy. edit a	nd move occurs at	а	
$obs_L \colon D \to L$					specific tim	e (and lasts no time)			-	
axiom					1	· · · · · · · · ·				
∀ I:L,e:E ·					• We now ext	tend our simplistic me	odel of docume	nt intrinsics.		
obs_L(create($(I))=I\wedge$				 From docur 	ments we can now obs	serve the time c	of their last operatio	n.	
$\operatorname{let}(d',cd) =$	copy(d,l) in				 When creat 	ing conving editing ;	and moving a de	ocument a single tim	ne	
preCpost′(d,d	$() \land obs_L(cd) = I_0$	$\mathbf{end} \land$			is provided					
$\mathbf{let} \ ed = edit$	$t(e,d)$ in obs_L(ed)=obs_L(d) en	$\mathbf{d} \wedge$		is provided.					
obs_L(move((1) = 1	, ()			 The origina 	I document being cre	ated "receives"	the given time.		
((-										
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://ww	vw.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://v	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorr	

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Basic Concrete Model of Time			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
b/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 231, Topic: 3, Foil: 61	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The document copy being established likewise "receives" the given time. The document from which the copy was made retains its time.
- The document resulting from an edit "receives" the given time.
- The move shall result in a moved document marked with the given time.
- We shall, when now considering the create, copy, edit and move operations not consider whether the implied times are coincident with times of other documents of other the same family or other families.
- Previous documents of any documents retain their times of operation applications.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
10 A Basic Concrete Model of Time			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 232, Topic: 3, Foil: 62	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
type				
Ť				/
value				
$obs_{-}T \colon D \to T$				
create: L \times T \rightarrow oD				
copy: D \times L \times T \rightarrow	D imes cD			
edit: $E \times D \times T \rightarrow e$	эD			
move: D \times L \times T $\xrightarrow{\sim}$	D, pre: move(d,l)): obs_L(d)≠l		
axiom				
∀ t:T,e:E •				
$obs_T(create(_,t)) =$	= t \land			
let (d', cd) = copy(c)	l,,t) in			
preCpost'(d,d') \land ob	$s_T(cd) = t end \land$			
let $ed = edit(e,d,t)$	in obs_T(ed)=t en	$\mathbf{nd} \land$		
obs_T(move(d,l,t))	= t			

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Located and Timed Documents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	.12 Unique Document Identifiers			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
'db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 233, Topic: 3, Foil: 63	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	_//	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 234, Topic: 3, Foil: 64	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Located and T	imed Documer	ts			Time and Spa	ce (Locations)		/
 We wish to record has been copied: 	ord that for every doci I: time and place.	ument that has b	een copied the fact that it	:	• No document car	n at the same ti	ime be in two c	lifferent locations:	
value					axiom				
has been conied.	$D \rightarrow Bool$				$\forall d.d':D \cdot$				
when where copied	$\mathbf{D} \to \mathbf{D} \to \mathbf{D}$				let $(t) - (obs)$	(d) obs $T(d)$	(l' t') - (obs l ((d') obs $T(d')$ in	
otherwise the sam	ne: $D \times D \rightarrow Bool$				$(t, t' \land t)' = (003)$	$(a), obs_1(a)),$	(1,1) — (003 <u>-</u> L(
axiom					$(t=t \land t=t = d=$	=a) /\ (t=t /\ I	≠i = a≠a) en	a	
∀ d:D ·						Unique Docur	nent Identifiers		
\sim has been copie	ied(d) = when where d	copied(d)=chaos	Λ			Onique Docur	nent lucituners	1	
∀ l:L.t:T •	(-)				· Circa that most				
let(c'.cd) = c	copy(d.l.t) in				• Given that creati	on and copying	g times and loc	ations are unique w	e
has_been_copie	$ied(d') \land when_where_c$	copied(d')=(l.t) \land			can introduce a r	notion of unique	e document ide	ntifications.	
otherwise the	same(d,d') end				• For a document f	amily that is si	mple enquah.		
						uning that is sh	inple chough.		
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	(č) Dines Bjørner, 2	006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac	c.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://ww	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjon
				-					
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DŢU
Inimus Dominant Identifian			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	12 Unique Document Identifiers			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
Inque Document identifiers			1						

```
• That is: The Uid is some concoction of a document family identifier, a ocopy or edit operation time and a copy or edit operation location.
```

let dt = doc_trace(d) in dt(len dt)=od \Rightarrow

$$\begin{split} &\text{is_oD}(dt(i)) \Rightarrow obs_Uid(dt(i))=uid \land \\ &\text{is_eD}(dt(i)) \Rightarrow obs_Uid(dt(i))\neq uid \land \\ &\text{is_cD}(dt(i)) \Rightarrow obs_Uid(dt(i))\neq uid \end{split}$$

Uid value

axiom

obs_Uid: $D \rightarrow Uid$

end end end

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

 \forall i:Nat \cdot i \in inds dt \Rightarrow

document family identifiers.



-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Air Traffic Business Processes	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 241, Topic: 3, Foil: 71	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- * The ground control towers,
 - \diamond on one hand, take over monitoring and control of landing aircraft from terminal control towers;
 - \diamond and, on the other hand, hand over monitoring and control of departing aircraft to area control centres.
 - ◊ Ground control towers, on behalf of a requesting aircraft, negotiate with destination ground control tower and (simplifying) with continental control centres when a departing aircraft can actually start in order to satisfy certain "slot" rules and regulations (as one business process).
 - \diamond Ground control towers, on behalf of the associated airport, assign gates to landing aircraft, and guide them from the spot of touchdown to that gate, etc. (as another business process).

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
.13 Air Traffic Business Processes		·	School of Information Sciences	
			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 242, Topic: 3, Foil: 72	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

 \star The terminal control towers

DTU

≣

- \diamond play their major role in handling aircraft approaching airports with intention to land.
- \diamond They may direct these to temporarily wait in a holding area.
- \diamond They eventually guide the aircraft down, usually "stringing" them into an ordered landing queue.
- \diamond In doing this the terminal control towers take over the monitoring and control of landing aircraft from regional control centres,
- \diamond and pass their monitoring and control on to the ground control towers.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
ir Traffic Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ
b/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 243, Topic: 3, Foil: 73	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

 \star The area control centres handle aircraft flying over their territory:

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \diamond taking over their monitoring and control
 - \circ either from ground control towers,
 - \circ or from neighbouring area control centres.
- \diamond Area control centres shall help ensure smooth flight,
 - \circ that aircraft are allotted to appropriate air corridors, if and when needed (as one business process),
 - \circ and are otherwise kept informed of "neighbouring" aircraft and weather conditions en route (other business processes).
- \diamond Area control centres hand over aircraft
 - \circ either to terminal control towers (as yet another business process),
 - \circ or to neighbouring area control centres (as yet another business process).

Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT	
.13 Air Traffic Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	;	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 244, Topic: 3, Foil: 74	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- \star The continental control centres
 - \diamond monitor and control, in collaboration with
 - $\,\circ\,$ regional and ground control centres,
 - \diamond overall traffic in an area comprising several regional control centres (as a major business process),
 - \diamond and can thus monitor and control whether contracted (landing) slot allocations and schedules can be honoured,
 - \diamond and, if not, reschedule these (landing) slots (as another major business process).

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"b

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Air Traffic Business Processes	School of Information Sciences			
All Hame business i rocesses			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 245, Topic: 3, Foil: 75	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- From the above rough sketches of behaviours the domain engineer then goes on to describe
 - * types of messages (i.e., entities) between behaviours,
 - \star types of entities specific to the behaviours, and
 - \star the functions that apply to or yield those entities.

 bood Governance through Software Technology
 eMacao, June 1, 2006
 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology

 :14 Freight Logistics Business Processes
 5chod of Information Sciences
 5chod of Information Sciences

 home;dbr/jait;/tabyo/4//3
 June 8, 2006, 15:26
 Page 346, Topic: 3, Foli: 76
 Norm, Johlawa, Japan 923:1292

Freight Logistics Business Processes



Figure 7.12: A freight logistics behavioural system abstraction

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Freight Logistics Business Processes			School of Information Sciences	===
			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 247, Topic: 3, Foil: 77	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- The main business process behaviours of a freight logistics system are the following:
 - \star the senders of freight,

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- \star the logistics firms which plan and coordinate freight transport,
- \star the transport companies on whose conveyors freight is being transported,
- \star the hubs between which freight conveyors "ply their trade",
- \star the conveyors themselves and
- \star the receivers of freight
- A detailed description for each of the freight logistics business process behaviours listed above should now follow: ...

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	
.15 Harbour Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 248, Topic: 3, Foil: 78	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

Harbour Business Processes



Figure 7.13: A harbour behavioural system abstraction

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

≣

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Harbour Business Processes	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 249, Topic: 3, Foil: 79	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- The main business process behaviours of a harbour system are the following:
 - \star the ships who seek harbour to unload and load cargo at a harbour quay,
 - \star the harbourmaster who allocates and schedules ships to quays,
 - \star the quays at which ships berth and unload and load cargo (to and from a container area) and
 - \star the container area which temporarily stores ("houses") containers

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

• (Fig. 7.13 on the preceding page).

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTL	
15 Harbour Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3 June 8, 2006, 15:26		Page 250, Topic: 3, Foil: 80	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

- There may be other parts of a harbour:
 - \star a holding area for ships

DTU

≣

- \diamond to wait before being allowed to properly enter the harbour and be berthed at a buoy or a quay,
- \diamond or for ships to rest before proceeding; as well as
- \star buoys at which ships may be anchored while
 - \diamond unloading and loading.
- We shall assume that the course student can properly complete an appropriate, realistic harbour domain.
- A detailed description for each of the harbour business process behaviours listed above should now follow.
- We leave this as an exercise to the reader to complete.



Figure 7.14: A financial behavioural system abstraction

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	D
16 Financial Service Industry Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	:
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 252, Topic: 3, Foil: 82	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- The main business process behaviours of a financial service system are the following:
 - \star clients,

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- * banks,
- \star securities instrument brokers and traders,
- \star portfolio managers,
- \star (the, or a, or several) stock exchange(s),
- \star stock incorporated enterprises and
- \star the financial service industry "watchdog".
- We rough-sketch the behaviour of a number of business processes of the financial service industry.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
inancial Service Industry Business Processes	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 253, Topic: 3, Foil: 83	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- \star Clients engage in a number of business processes:
 - they open, deposit into, withdraw from, obtain statements about, transfer sums between and close demand/deposit, mortgage and other accounts;
 - they request brokers to buy or sell, or to withdraw buy/sell orders for securities instruments (bonds, stocks, futures, etc.); and
 an
 - they arrange with portfolio managers to look after their bank and securities instrument assets, and occasionally they reinstruct portfolio managers in those respects.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	
.16 Financial Service Industry Business Processes				
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 254, Topic: 3, Foil: 84	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \star Banks engage with clients, portfolio managers, and brokers and traders in exchanges related to client transactions with banks, portfolio managers, and brokers and traders, as well as with these on their own behalf, as clients.
- \star Securities instrument brokers and traders engage with clients, portfolio managers and the stock exchange(s) in exchanges related to client transactions with brokers and traders, and, for traders, as well as with the stock exchange(s) on their own behalf, as clients.

iovernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
nancial Service Industry Business Processes			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	E
b/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 255, Topic: 3, Foil: 85	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \star Portfolio managers engage with clients, banks, and brokers and traders in exchanges related to client portfolios.
- \star Stock exchanges engage with the financial service industry watchdog, with brokers and traders, and with the stock listed enterprises, reinforcing trading practices, possibly suspending trading of stocks of enterprises, etc.
- \star Stock incorporated enterprises engage with the stock exchange: They send reports, according to law, of possible major acquisitions, business developments, and quarterly and annual stockholder and other reports.
- \star The financial industry watchdog engages with banks, portfolio managers, brokers and traders and with the stock exchanges.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
17 Discussion			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 256, Topic: 3, Foil: 86	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Discussion

• An essence of the examples is not the specific diagrams shown,

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- but that one can indeed draw such behavioural rough sketches.
- These can include

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- \star square or rounded boxes designating behaviours;
- \star single- or, as here shown, double-ended arrows, designating the possibility of typed communication of messages (say over channels);
- \star the (entity) typing of these messages;
- \star and so on.

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

≣

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/*

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Discussion			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 257, Topic: 3, Foil: 87	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- Another essence of the examples is hence
 - \star that there is a diagrammatic language of behaviours,
 - \star and that this language has textual counterparts say in the form of CSP or RSL/CSP.
- Other diagrammatic forms might be chosen, depending on properties not revealed in the above examples.
- These other forms might be Petri nets,
- \bullet message or live sequence charts, or, for example,
- \bullet state charts.

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.17 Discussion			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 258, Topic: 3, Foil: 88	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- Furthermore, the examples
 - \star are sketchy,
 - \star but they provide an immediate, constructive start
 - \star to the arduous task of carefully and painstakingly describing a domain.
- In all examples we have sketched the suggested arrays of channels and their types (as sorts).
 - \star These are just suggestions.
 - \star Interactions between behaviours are then modelled in terms of messages communicated over these channels.
 - \star But such models are just that: there is no obligation on the part of any, subsequent software design to implement channels as something anywhere similar to channels!

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Discussion			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 259, Topic: 3, Foil: 89	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 260, Topic: 3, Foil: 90	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

DTU Ħ

- To describe domains fully satisfactorily requires
 - \star at least the full complement of principles, techniques and tools

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \star covered in all chapters of Vols. 1 and 2,
- \star as well as in all the chapters up to and including all of the present chapter in this volume!



- Railways, although they have many "players and actors" revolve around some core notions: the rail net and trains on these.
- Overlapping groups of players and actors (i.e., stakeholders), hence different perspectives, in general, have a core of common entities and phenomena.
- We refer to this core as the intrinsics of the domain.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorn

overnance through Software Technology	Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
June 8. 2006, 15:26 Page 261, Topic: 3, Foil:			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	17.0.2 Overall Principles			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
aist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 261, Topic: 3, Foil: 91	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 262, Topic: 3, Foil: 93	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/
	Principle of	Domain Intrinsic			Overall	Principles		
From the outset of	of describing a	domain: strinsis phonom	and concents	• Each stakeho	lder group typically	has its view of	f a domain.	
 Focus on describ 	ping these first.		ena and concepts.	 Different stak otherwise sha 	xeholder groups may red — domain.	/ thus have diff	erent views of their —	
 Make sure that the descriptions of subsequently described domain facets are subordinated descriptions of the domain facets 				 In developing velop one des 	a description of th cription per stakeh	e domain intrir older group.	nsics we must first de-	
				• Then, in some tion inconsist	e step of developme encies and conflicts	nt, reconcile po 5.	ossible domain descrip-	
				• To do so syst	ematically we first	need to form a	basis,	
				 the intrinsics, 				
				 which is com 	mon to all subseque	ent facets.		
51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/*bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	ır, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jai	ist.ac.jp/"bjorner
overnance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	ntu l

≣

Intrinsics

Page 263. Topic: 3. Foil: 94

By domain *intrinsics* we shall understand

June 8, 2006, 15:26

- those phenomena and concepts of a domain which are basic to any of the other facets (listed earlier and treated, in some detail, below),
- with such domain intrinsics initially covering at least one specific, hence named, stakeholder view
- In the next many examples we show typical fragments of rough-sketch or narrative descriptions —
- such as the software developer has to construct when creating a domain description.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DIU
17.0.4 Railway Net Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences	===
cartos realivay recementado			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 264, Topic: 3, Foil: 95	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Railway Net Intrinsics

We narrate and formalise three railway net intrinsics.

- From the view of *potential train passengers*
 - \star a railway net consists of lines, stations and trains.
 - \star A line connects exactly two distinct stations.
- From the view of actual train passengers
 - \star a railway net in addition to the above —
 - \star allows for several lines between any pair of stations
 - \star and, within stations, provides for one or more platform tracks from which to embark or alight a train.

0.3 Intrinsics

/db/iaist/tokvo/4I/I3

0.1 /db/

School of Information Science

Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Bood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciencer	DTU
4 Railway Net Intrinsics b/jaist/tokyo/41/13 June 8, 200	16, 15:26 Page 265, Topic: 3, Foil: 96	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	17.0.4 Railway Net Intrinsics home/db/jaikt/tokyo/4//3	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 266, Topic: 3, Foil: 97	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
• From the view of <i>train operatii</i>	ng staff	1	Potential train pas	sengers.		/
★ a railway net — in addition	to the above —	,		Sengers.		/
 + has lines and stations consist 	sting of suitably connected	d rail units	scheme N0 =			
\star has lines and stations const \star A rail unit is either a simple	(i.e. linear straight) un	it or is a switch unit or is	class			
a simple crossover unit. or is	s a switchable crossover i	init. etc.	type			
* Simple units have two conn	ectors. Switch units have	e three connectors. Simple	N, L, S, Sn, L	_n		
and switchable crossover un	its have four connectors.		value			
\star A path (through a unit) is a	a pair of connectors of the	at unit.	obs_Ls: N \rightarrow	L-set, obs_Ss: $N \rightarrow S$ -set		
\star A state of a unit is the set of	of paths, in the direction of	of which a train may travel.	$obs_Ln: L \rightarrow$	Ln, obs_Sn: $S \rightarrow Sn$		
A (current) state may be er	npty: The unit is closed f	or traffic.	obs_Sns: L —	$ ightarrow$ Sn- \mathbf{set} , obs_Lns: S $ ightarrow$ Ln- \mathbf{set}	et	
\star A unit can be in either one	of a number of states of	its state space.	axiom			
			end			
761-51-1275. Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bierner, 2006	E-mail: biorner@xmail.com: URL: http://www.iaist.ac.ip/"	biomer +81-761-51-1275 Fax: +81-761-51-1149	(c) Dines Bierner. 2006	E-mail: biomer@smail.com: URL: http://	www.iaist.ac.ip/"biom
Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
4 Railway Net Intrinsics 4b/jaist/tokyo/41/13 June 8, 200	6. 15:26 Page 267. Topic: 3. Foll: 98	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	17.0.4 Railway Net Intrinsics	June 8. 2006. 15-26 Pare 268. Tooic: 3. Foil: 99	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
	- all control of the state of t					
 Actual train passengers: 		,	• Irain operating staff:			/
scheme $N1 = extend$	N0 with		scheme $N2 = extend N$	11 with		
class			class			
type			U, C			
Tr Trn			$P'=U\times(C{\times}C)$			
			$P = \{ \mathbf{p}: P' \cdot let (u) \}$	$(c,c))=p \ \mathbf{in} \ (c,c) \in \cup obs_\Omega(u) \ \mathbf{end} \ $		
			$\Delta = P-set$ $\Omega = \Sigma - set$			
$obs_1rs: S \rightarrow 1r-set$	5 , obs_lrn: Ir \rightarrow Irn		value			
axiom			obs_Us: $(N L S) \rightarrow$	U-set		
			obs_Cs: $U \rightarrow C$ -set	t		
end			$obs_{\Omega}: U \to \Omega$			
			axiom			
			end			
761-51-1275. Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"	sjorner +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjornr

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
0.4 Railway Net Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	17.0.5 Comparable Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 269, Topic: 3, Foil: 100	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 270, Topic: 3, Foil: 101	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
 Different stakehold 	er perspectives,					Comparable	Intrinsics		

Comparable Intrinsics

We claim that the concept of nets, lines and stations in the three models above must relate. The simplest possible relationships are to let the third model be the common "unifier" and to mandate

- that the model of nets, lines and stations of the potential train passengers formalisation is that of nets, lines and stations of the train operating staff model; and
- that the model of nets, lines, stations and tracks of the actual train passengers formalisation is that of nets, lines, stations of the train operating staff model.

Thus the third model is seen as the definitive model for the stakeholder views initially expressed.

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
0.5 Comparable Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 271, Topic: 3, Foil: 102	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- In general the relationships to be expressed between different stakeholder models require more elaborate expressions.
- To express these formally, in RSL, we make use of RSL's scheme facility.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

• The name of a phenomenon of one perspective, that is, of one model,

• may coincide with the name of a "similar" phenomenon of another perspective, that

• If the intention is that the "same" names cover comparable phenomena, then the

• not only of intrinsics, as here,

• leads to a number of different models.

is, of another model, and so on.

developer must state the comparison relation.

• but of any facet,

- * More elaborate stakeholder schemes can be expressed by extending basic (i.e., intrinsic) schemes with additional types, values and axioms.
- \star The *hiding* facility of schemes can likewise be used to express different, but commensurate models.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
17.0.5 Comparable Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4i/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 272, Topic: 3, Foil: 103	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- In the above description such things as lines, stations and units, including their particular kind (linear, switch, etc.) are phenomena, that is, they can be pointed to.
- Such things as connectors and paths could be considered either phenomena or concepts.
- Unit states and unit state spaces, including the idea of open and closed units, will here be considered concepts.
- The above example is only indicative.
- Much care must be taken to ensure that a description is consistent and complete.
- Care must also be taken to not describe phenomena or concepts that more properly belong to some other facets, as covered next.
- Identifying and describing intrinsics is also an art!

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

DTU ≣

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance t	rrough Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.5 Comparable Intrinsics			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	17.0.5 Comparabl	Intrinsics			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 273, Topic: 3, Foil: 104	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/	3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 274, Topic: 3, Foil: 105	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/
$\begin{array}{c c} Closed & C/\\ \hline C & C\\ \hline C & C $	Intrinsics of C/ Cl Cl C/ Cl Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl Cl C/ Cl C/ Cl Cl C/ Cl Cl	Page 273, Topic 3, Folt 104	Norri, likikawa, Japan 923-1222	• T • T • A • CC • SC {{ {(({((The intrinsic attribute of simple switch $\binom{c}{Y_c^{c'}}$ mmon rail from which to we have that a possile $\{c, c_l\}, \{(c_l, c)\}, \{(c, c_l), (c, c_l)\}, \{(c, c_l), (c_l, c)\}, (c, c)\}, \{(c, c_l), (c, c)\}, (c, c)\}, \{(c, c_l), (c, c)\}, (c, c)\}, \{(c, c), (c, c)\}, (c,$	a rail switch is has three conner one can either ble state space o (c_i, c_i) , (c_i, c_i) , (c_i, c_i) , (c_i, c_i) , (c_i, c_i)	Page 274, Topic: 3, Folt 105 that it can take of ectors: $\{c, c_{ }, c_{/}\}$. "go straight" $c_{ }, c_{ }$ of such a switch c $(c_{ }, c_{ })$, $(c_{ }, c)$, (c, c)	Note: Linkawa, Jupper 923-1222 on a number of states. c is the connector of the or "fork" $c_{/}$. ould be ω_{g_s} : $c_{ })$, { $(c, c_{/}), (c_{ }, c)$ }	/ 2
F) 701-51-1275, Fax: +01-701-51-1140	gure 8.15: Possible s © Diese Bjørner, 2006	states of a rail switch	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ar.jp,		+81.761.51.1149	© Dness Bjørner, 2	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	ijaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
	1	M 1 1 0000		m la como a				1	DTU I
Sovernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	300d Governance t	rrough Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	
ib/jaist/cokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 275, Topic: 3, Foil: 106	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/	3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 276, Topic: 3, Foil: 107	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
 The above models a ge Any particular switch a Nothing is said about 1 * who sets and resets 	eneral swite ω_{p_s} may ha now a state it,	ch ideally. ve $\omega_{p_s} {\subset} \omega_{g_s}.$ e is determined	:	• In to • or	Conc order to bring an the reader, ne may decide to p	otherwise se resent it piec	Actual Intrins emingly compl emeal:	ics icated domain acros	5
★ whether determined gear,	solely by	the physical p	osition of the switch	÷	First, one presents entities, functions	the very basi and behavio	ics, the fewest n jurs.	number of inescapable	5
★ or also by visible or down the rail, away	virtual (i.e from the s	., invisible, inta witch.	angible) signals up or	k	Then, in a step entities, functions	of enrichmen and behavio	t, one adds a ours.	few more (intrinsic)

- $\star\, {\rm And}$ so forth.
- \star In a final step one adds the last (intrinsic) entities, functions and behaviours.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Conceptual Versus Actual Intrinsics		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	17.1.1 Conceptual Intrinsics: Freight Transport		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
db/jaist/tokyo/41/13 June 8, 2006, 15	26 Page 277, Topic: 3, Foil: 108	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 278, Topic: 3, Foil: 109	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
 In order to develop what in main 	nitially may seem t	o be a complicated do- /	Conce	ptual Intrinsics: Freight Transport		/
mam,	14		• The very essence of fre	ight transport is:		
• one may decide to develop	it piecemeal:		+ Entities: Senders fra	aight "the system of tran	sport" and receive	rc
\star We basically do as for th	ne presentation step	DS:		ight, the system of that	isport, and receive	15.
* Steps of enrichments —			* Functions:			
from a big lia via increas	singly smaller liss	till one reaches a truthl	◊ submitting an iten	n of freight for transport	, and	
* Ifoffi a big fie, via fifcreas	singly smaller lies,	the reaches a truth!	◊ receiving an item of	of freight having been tr	ansported.	
			* Behaviour: Being tra	ansported.		
791-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 @	Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjornrØgmail.com; URL: http:	//www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 Conceptual Intrinsics: Freight Transport db/iaist/tokvo/41/13 June 8. 2006. 15	26 Page 279. Topic: 3. Foil: 110	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	17.1.2 Actual Intrinsics: Freight Logistics	June 8. 2006. 15:26 Page 280. Tool:: 3. Foil: 111	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
		/				/
type			Act	ual Intrinsics: Freight Logistics		/
Sndr, Frei, Rcvr			• M/e novy eleborate en "	"the eventers of transport"	alludad ta aarliar	
value			• We now elaborate on	the system of transport	anuded to earlier.	
submit: Sndr $ imes$ Frei $ o$ Syst	em ightarrow System		\star The system entities	are: harbours, bills of I	ading, ships and sł	nip
receiv: Rcvr \rightarrow System \rightarrow S	ystem $ imes$ Frei		routes (from harbour	rs to harbours).		
transport: System \rightarrow Systen	n		\diamond We assume that t	there is no need to deta	il what are harbou	rs,
Observe that we have said noth	ving really about "	the system of transport	ships and ship rou	tes.		
Observe that we have said not	ing, reany, about	the system of transport.	♦ A bill of lading is a	a document, say attached	d to a piece of freig	ht,
			which stipulates p	properties of the freight	(sender, receiver, c	ori-
			gin of transport. d	estination of transport a	nd route of transpo	rt:
			sequence of harbo	urs and ships. sailing tim	ies, etc.).	
				1 - / 0	. ,	

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
1.2 Actual Intrinsics: Freight Logistics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 281, Topic: 3, Foil: 112	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- \star The system functions are:
 - ◊ submit a piece of freight to a harbour (of origin) indicating a receiver and a harbour of destination, and obtaining a bill of lading;
 - \diamond load a piece of freight from a harbour to a ship, as prescribed by that freight's bill of lading;
 - ◊ unload a piece of freight from a ship to a harbour, as prescribed by that freight's bill of lading;
 - \diamond fetching, by a receiver, a piece of freight from a destination harbour, as prescribed by that freight's bill of lading.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

June 8, 2006, 15:26

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
17.1.2 Actual Intrinsics: Freight Logistics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 282, Topic: 3, Foil: 113	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \star A system behaviour could be the sequence of one submission, one or more pairs of loadings and unloadings, ended by one fetch.
 - \diamond The above behaviour has abstracted "away" any notion of sailings,
 - \diamond i.e., of actual movement!

eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	17.1.3 Freight Logistics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
Page 283, Topic: 3, Foil: 114	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 284, Topic: 3, Foil: 115	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
-inht Louistics			The formalization	, aa daaa tha naw	ative and row	rh alkatahan anna in
eight Logistics		/	The formalisatior trinsics of freight	n, as does the narr logistics.	ative, only rou	gh-sketches some in-

• We leave the two versions, the virtual and the "more realistic", further undefined.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- Both descriptions were kept in the form of rough sketches.
- The latter can take being further refined, i.e., made more precise.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

1.3 Freight Logistics

type

value

nce through Software Technolog

 $\mathsf{Dest} = \mathsf{H}_{-}\mathsf{Na}$

Sndr, Sndr_Na, Frei, Rcvr, Rcvr_Na,

obs_Harbs: System \rightarrow Harb-set

obs_HNa: Harb \rightarrow H_Na

obs_Dest : BoL \rightarrow HNa obs_RcvrNa : BoL \rightarrow Rcvr_Na obs_RcvrNa : Rcvr \rightarrow Rcvr_Na

transp: System \rightarrow System

Harb, H_Na, Ship, S_Na, System, BoL

obs_Route : BoL \rightarrow (H_Na \times S_Na)*

submit: Sndr \times Frei \times Dest \rightarrow System \rightarrow BoL load: Frei \times BoL \times Ship \times Harb \rightarrow Ship \times Harb unload: BoL \times Ship \times Harb \rightarrow Ship \times Harb \times Frei receiv: Rcvr \rightarrow Harb \rightarrow System \rightarrow Frei \times BoL E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

DTU

₩

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technolog
2 Discussion			School of Information Sciences
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 285, Topic: 3, Foil: 116	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

od Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
7 2 Litter Barehoner Intrinsier			School of Information Sciences	
7.5 Otter Darebones intrinsics			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
ne/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 286, Topic: 3, Foil: 117	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Utter Barebones Intrinsics

- It was implied above that an absolute barebones intrinsics of railways was the atomic trains and the rail net abstracted to atomic lines and atomic stations.
- Similarly one could claim that an absolute barebones intrinsics of a hospital system was the atomic patients, atomic medical staff and atomic beds. Without the beds the first two kinds of entities would pass only for a physician's office.
- And similarly one could claim that an absolute barebones intrinsics for air traffic would be the aircraft, the airports and the air space.
- And so on.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

≣

•		•
 ICC	IICC	Inr
130	u 33	U.

- The intrinsics become part of every one of the next facets.
- From an algebraic semantics point of view these latter are extensions of the above.
- We have presented a story of intrinsics as truthfully as we could.
 - \star To decide on what is intrinsics and what is not is an art it is a matter of choice, hence of style.
 - \star There is no clear-cut criterion according to which a line of separation between intrinsics and nonintrinsics can be drawn.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
3 Utter Barebones Intrinsics			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 287, Topic: 3, Foil: 118	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• The reason we bring this concept of *utter barebones intrinsics* up is three-fold.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \star First, the domain engineer must "think very hard" in trying to isolate, identify and capture the, or an utter barebones intrinsics of a domain.
- \star Secondly, the "more frugal" the domain engineer has been in selecting the utter barebones entities, functions, events and behaviours, the more time that domain engineer has to care about properly extending that utter barebones intrinsics with the remaining domain facets covered next.
- * Thirdly, by "forcibly" trying to isolate an utter barebone intrinsics the domain engineer is actually trying to establish a scientific basis for the domain. The domain describer is more of a researcher than an engineer. This is basically untrodden land: few have tried to formulate domain descriptions let alone intrinsics, and very few, if any may have attempted to identify the utter barebones of a domain.
- We claim that it is a prerequisite for good domain descriptions to have tried to discover utter barebones intrinsics.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Support Technologies			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 288, Topic: 3, Foil: 119	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Support Technologies

- Technology is meant to support human activities.
- Usually technology replaces human actions one to one, i.e., rather directly.
- (That is, for one human action kind there is usually a substitute technology.)
- In other instances technology radically transforms the ways in which things are done.
- Hence:

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU
Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006		Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DIO	3000 Governance through Software Technology		elviacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DI	
oport Technologies			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	18 Overall Principles			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 289, Topic: 3, Foil: 120	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 290, Topic: 3, Foil: 121	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
When describing	a domain:			/		Overall Pr	inciples		/

- analyse it with respect to its support technology phenomena and concepts the subject of this lecture;
- \bullet focus on possibly describing these separately; and
- make sure that descriptions of other described domain facets are commensurate with possibly multiple, alternative descriptions of domain support technologies

• Earlier we implied that a switch may take on a number of states:

- linking, into paths, suitable pairs of connectors, or none.
- But how such states came about was abstracted (away).

By domain *support technology* we shall understand

 ${\ensuremath{\bullet}}$ ways and means of implementing certain observed phenomena

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance
Overall Principles			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	18.1 Railway S
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 291, Topic: 3, Foil: 122	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo

- The above characterisation is deliberately loose.
- It is so, so that we are not, later, constrained by a too tight characterisation.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- Therefore it is important to illustrate the idea,
- so as to aid the student's intuition,
- and thus enable proper identification and description of support technologies.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
18.1 Railway Support Technology			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 292, Topic: 3, Foil: 124	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Railway Support Technology

We give a rough sketch description of possible rail unit switch technologies.

- In "ye olde" days, rail switches were "thrown" by manual labour, i.e., by railway staff assigned to and positioned at switches.
- With the advent of reasonably reliable mechanics, pulleys and levers¹¹ (and steel wires), switches were made to change state by means of "throwing" levers in a cabin tower located centrally at the station (with the lever then connected through wires etc., to the actual switch).
- This partial mechanical technology then emerged into electromechanics, and cabin tower staff was "reduced" to pushing buttons.
- Today, groups of switches, either from a station arrival point to a station track, or from a station track to a station departure point, are set and reset by means also of electronics, by what is known as interlocking (for example, so that two different routes cannot be open in a station if they cross one another).

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Sof
1 Railway Support Technology			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	.18.2 Probabilistic Rail Switch
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 293, Topic: 3, Foil: 125	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3

- It must be stressed that the above is just a rough sketch.
- In a proper narrative description the software (cum domain) engineer must describe, in detail, the subsystem of electronics, electromechanics and the human operator interface (buttons, lights, sounds, etc.).
- An aspect of supporting technology includes recording the state-behaviour in response to external stimuli.
- We give an example.

tware Technolog eMacao, June 1, 2006 DTU Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Tec School of Information Scie ≣ Unit State Transition 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 294, Topic: 3, Foil: 126 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

'robabilistic Rail Switch Unit State Transition

- Figure 9.16 intends to model the probabilistic (erroneous and correct) behaviour of a switch when subjected to settings (to switched (s)state) and resettings (to direct (d) state).
- A switch may go to the switched state from the direct state when subjected to a switch setting *s* with probability *psd*.



DTU

₩

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Techno
3 Railway Optical Gates			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 297, Topic: 3, Foil: 129	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Railway Optical Gates

- Train traffic (itf:iTF), intrinsically, is a total function over some time interval, from time (t:T) to continuously positioned (p:P) trains (tn:TN).
- Conventional optical gates sample, at regular intervals, the intrinsic train traffic.
- The result is a sampled traffic (stf:sTF).
- Hence the collection of all optical gates, for any given railway, is a partial function from intrinsic to sampled train traffics (stf).
- We need to express quality criteria that any optical gate technology should satisfy - relative to a necessary and sufficient description of a *close*ness predicate.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
18.3 Railway Optical Gates	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 298, Topic: 3, Foil: 130	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- For all intrinsic traffics, *itf*, and for all optical gate technologies, *og*, the following must hold:
 - \star Let *stf* be the traffic sampled by the optical gates.
 - \star For all time points, *t*, in the sampled traffic,
 - \star those time points must also be in the intrinsic traffic,
 - \star and, for all trains, *tn*, in the intrinsic traffic at that time,
 - \star the train must be observed by the optical gates, and
 - \star the actual position of the train and the sampled position must somehow be checkable to be close, or identical to one another.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist	st.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 21	006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://ww	w.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne
Governance through Software Technology 4 Railway Optical Gate Technology Requirements (#kgiaktrokyo.44/13	eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2006, 1526 Page 200, Topic 3, Foil: 131	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Audika, Tetunotucuki Nomi, Lishkawa, Japan 923-1292		lood Governance through Software Technology 18.5 Air Traffic Control (ATC) Iome/db/jait/tokyo/4/13	June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 300, Topic 1, Fail: 112	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1: 1, Auhlia, Tstanohuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392	DTU Ħ
type T, TN P – 11*	Optical Gate Technology Re	equirements		Checkability is an issue of the <i>close</i> ness predicate, We refer to the busin	of testing the optica i.e., to the axiom. Air Traffic Co ness process des	al gates when deli ontrol (ATC) cription of ATC	vered for conformance t C.	o /
$\begin{array}{l} \operatorname{NetTraffic} == \operatorname{net:N} \ \operatorname{tr}\\ \operatorname{iTF} = \operatorname{T} \rightarrow \operatorname{NetTraffic}\\ \operatorname{sTF} = \operatorname{T} \ \overrightarrow{m} \ \operatorname{NetTraffic}\\ \operatorname{oG} = \operatorname{iTF} \ \overrightarrow{\rightarrow} \ \operatorname{sTF} \end{array}$	f:(TN m P)			 The particular de described, the gro control centres, re 	ecomposition of und, terminal, a epresents but on	air traffic con rea and contine e composition	trol into the domai ntal (monitoring and of technologies.	n)
value [close] c: NetTraffic × axiom \forall itt:iTF, og:OG · let st \forall t:T · t \in dom stt · t $\in D$ itt $\land \forall$ Tn:T \Rightarrow tn \in dom trf($\begin{aligned} TN &\times NetTraffic \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathbf{Bool} \\ tt &= og(itt) \mathbf{in} \\ N &\cdot tn \in \mathbf{dom} trf(itt(t)) \\ (stt(t)) &\wedge c(itt(t),tn,stt(t)) \mathbf{end} \end{aligned}$			 ★ The pragmatic ground, termin nology is that a ground. 	s, i.e., the assu al, area and cont all monitoring an	imptions under tinental control d control was t	lying that combine centre support tech o take place from th	d - e

DTU ≣

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Air Troffic Control (ATC)	School of Information Sciences		
S All Thank Collition (ATC)			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 301, Topic: 3, Foil: 133	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- Future technologies, easily implementable today, facilitate the following alternative "sum total" technologies:
 - ★ Most, if not all, of the human guidance that today takes place at these control centres can be automated and physically moved
 ◊ either to fixed space-positioned satellites,
 - \diamond or to each aircraft itself.
 - \star Intermediate support technologies shall then feature solutions that are intermediary to the present and the future support technologies.

 Lood Governance through Software Technology
 eMacao, June 1, 2006
 Japan Advanced Institute of Soitnes & Technology

 19.0.1 Support Technology
 550x0 of Information Soitnes
 550x0 of Information Soitnes

 19.0.1 Support Technology
 11, Atability Teamolychil
 11, Atability Teamolychil

 tome/db/jaitr/takys/4/J3
 June 8, 2006, 15:26
 Page 302, Topic: 3, Foil: 134
 Normi, Initiany, Japan 923-1292

Methodological Consequences Support Technology

- The *support technologies* model of a domain is a partial specification, hence all the usual abstraction and modelling principles, techniques and tools apply. More specifically,
- support technologies (st:ST) "implement" intrinsic contexts and states: $\theta_i : \Theta_i$ in terms of "actual" contexts and states: $\theta_a : \Theta_a$:

type

DTU

≣

$$\Theta_i, \Theta_a$$

ST = $\Theta_i \to \Theta_a$

axiom

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

 $\forall \mathsf{sts}:\mathsf{ST-set}, \mathsf{st}:\mathsf{ST} \cdot \mathsf{st} \in \mathsf{sts} \Rightarrow \forall \ \theta_i: \Theta_i, \ \exists \ \theta_a: \Theta_a \cdot \mathsf{st}(\theta_i) = \theta_a$

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
1 Support Technology			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	E
b/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 303, Topic: 3, Foil: 135	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- The formal requirements can be narrated:
 - * Let Θ_i and Θ_a designate the spaces of intrinsic and actual-world configurations (contexts and states).
 - \star For each intrinsic configuration model that we know is support technology assisted —
 - \star there exists a support technology solution,
 - \star that is, a total function from all intrinsic configurations to corresponding actual configurations.
- If we are not convinced that there is such a function then there is little hope that we can trust this technology

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.19.0.1 Support Technology			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 304, Topic: 3, Foil: 136	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- \bullet Support technology is not a refinement, but an extension.
- Support technology typically introduces considerations of
 - \star technology accuracy reliability \star
 - \star fault tolerance availability \star
 - \star accessability safety \star
- Axioms characterise members of the set of support technologies (sts).
- An example axiom was given in the optical gate example.

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		
0.2 Support Technology			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 305, Topic: 3, Foil: 137	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

Support Technology

The *support technology* principle is relative to all other domain facets.

- It expresses that one must first describe essential intrinsics.
- Then it expresses that support technology is any means of implementing concrete instantiations
 - \star of some intrinsics,
 - \star of some management and organisation,
 - $\star\, \text{and}/\text{or}$ of some rules and regulations,
 - $\star \mbox{ and } \mbox{ so } \mbox{ on }$

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	D
19.0.2 Support Technology	School of Information Sciences			
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 306, Topic: 3, Foil: 138	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- Generally the principle states that one must always be on the look out for and inspire new support technologies.
- The most abstract form of the principle is: What is a support technology one day becomes part of the domain intrinsics a future day.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
anagement & Organisation			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 307, Topic: 3, Foil: 139	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Management & Organisation

- It is a basic characteristic of human-made systems
- that they are managed by humans
- and that their management and the managed are structured in organisational structures.
- This lecture is about how we model this facet.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
0 Management & Organisation			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 308, Topic: 3, Foil: 140	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

When describing a domain:

- analyse it with respect to its management and organisation phenomena and concepts the subject of this lecture;
- focus on possibly describing these separately; and
- make sure that descriptions of other described domain facets are commensurate with possibly multiple, alternative descriptions of domain management and organisation

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"b

(participation of the state of the stat	up by the actions s of management staff. / structured man- : up by upper ech- !s and by ground	 In China, as a involves telep down the line Such resched agement and geographical 	an example, resched whone negotiations wes"). uling negotiations, b organisation (M& layout of the rail ne	Page 10. Topic 3. Folt 142 pnitoring, 1 luling of trains of with neighbouri by phone, imply r O). This kind et.	1-1. Available. Taturoniacht North, Holkawa, Japan 923-1292
 Overall Principles Activities of some (application) domains are made of many people. It is therefore common to organise these into levels and many groups of "floor", i.e., nonmanagement s Railway systems are usually characterised by highly agement organisations, and rules and regulations set elons of management to be followed by lower level staff and users. 	up by the actions s of management staff. y structured man- tup by upper ech- als and by ground	 In China, as a involves telep down the line Such resched agement and geographical 	Train Mo an example, resched whone negotiations es"). uling negotiations, b organisation (M& layout of the rail ne	pnitoring, I luling of trains of with neighbouri by phone, imply r O). This kind of et.	occurs at stations an ing stations ("up an reasonably strict ma of M&O reflects t
 Activities of some (application) domains are made of many people. It is therefore common to organise these into levels and many groups of "floor", i.e., nonmanagement s Railway systems are usually characterised by highly agement organisations, and rules and regulations set elons of management to be followed by lower level staff and users. 	up by the actions s of management staff. y structured man- up by upper ech- els and by ground	 In China, as a involves telep down the line Such resched agement and geographical 	an example, resched whone negotiations es"). uling negotiations, b organisation (M& layout of the rail ne	luling of trains o with neighbouri by phone, imply r O). This kind et.	occurs at stations an ing stations ("up an reasonably strict ma of M&O reflects t
51-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 © Direct Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jakt.ac.jp/%jo				
Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan A 2 Management School 1 Japan A	Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	+41-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149	(C) Dires Eijanne	r, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjoms-@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1 Arabidia: Tatunokuchi
1.1, Ass 3/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3 June 8, 2006, 15.26 Page 311, Topic: 3, Foli: 144 Nomi, Ir	iahidai, Tatsunokuchi Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 312, Topic: 3, Foil: 145	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Management	/		Organ	nisation	
By domain <i>management</i> we shall understand such people (such d	lecisions)	By domain <i>organisa</i>	ntion we shall understar	nd	
 who (which) determine, formulate and thus set standards (cf. r a later lecture topic) concerning 	rules and regulations,	• the structuring	of management and no f	nmanagement staf	f levels;
\star strategic, tactical and operational		* strategic.			
decisions;		* tactical and			
• who ensure that these decisions are passed on to (lower) levels to floor staff:	of management, and	\star operational			
• who make sure that such orders as they were are indeed carr	ried out:	concerns to wit	nin management and no	onmanagement sta	iff levels;
• who handle undesirable deviations in the carrying out of these	orders cum decisions:	 and hence the 	'lines of command'' :		
 and who "backstop" complaints from lower management levels 	Is and from floor staff	 ★ who does wheta who reports > administration > functional 	aat, and to whom, atively and ly		

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Tec
0.4 Railway Management and Organisation: Train Monito	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 313, Topic: 3, Foil: 146	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Railway Management and Organisation: Train Monitoring,

- Certain (lowest-level operational and station-located) supervisors are responsible for the day-to-day timely progress of trains within a station and along its incoming and outgoing lines, and according to given timetables.
- These

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

- \star supervisors
- \star and their immediate (middle-level) managers (see below for regional managers)
- set guidelines (for local station and incoming and outgoing lines)
 - \star for the monitoring of train traffic,
 - \star and for controlling trains that are either ahead of or behind their schedules.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
0.20.4 Railway Management and Organisation: Train Monit	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 314, Topic: 3, Foil: 147	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- By an incoming and an outgoing line we mean part of a line between two stations, the remaining part being handled by neighbouring station management.
- Once it has been decided, by such a manager, that a train is not following its schedule, based on information monitored by nonmanagement staff,
- then that manager directs that staff:
 - \star to suggest a new schedule for the train in question, as well as for possibly affected other trains,
 - \star to negotiate the new schedule with appropriate neighbouring stations, until a proper reschedule can be decided upon, by the managers at respective stations,
 - \star and to enact that new schedule.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

• A (middle-level operations) manager for regional traffic, i.e., train traffic involving several stations and lines, resolves possible disputes and conflicts.

overnance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Railway Management and Organisation: Train Monito	ring, II		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
aist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 315, Topic: 3, Foil: 148	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The above, albeit rough-sketch description, illustrated the following management and organisation issues:
 - \star There is a set of lowest-level (as here: train traffic scheduling and rescheduling) supervisors and their staff.
 - \star They are organised into one such group (as here: per station).
 - * There is a middle-level (as here: regional train traffic scheduling and rescheduling) manager (possibly with some small staff),
 - \star organised with one such per suitable (as here: railway) region.
 - \star The guidelines issued jointly by local and regional (...) supervisors and managers imply an organisational structuring of lines of information provision and command.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
0.20.5 A Conceptual Analysis, I			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 316, Topic: 3, Foil: 149	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

A Conceptual Analysis, I

- People staff enterprises, the components of infrastructures with which we are concerned, i.e., for which we develop software.
- The larger these enterprises these infrastructure components the more need there is for management and organisation.
- The role of management is roughly twofold:

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTH

≣

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
15 A Concentual Analysis			School of Information Sciences
1.5 A Conceptual Analysis, 1			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 317, Topic: 3, Foil: 150	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- * first, to perform strategic, tactical and operational work, to set strategic, tactical and operational policies - and to see to it that they are followed.
- * The role of management is, second, to react to adverse conditions, that is, to unforeseen situations, and to decide how they should be handled, i.e., conflict resolution.
- Policy setting should help nonmanagement staff operate normal situations — those for which no management interference is thus needed.
- And management "backstops" problems: management takes these problems off the shoulders of nonmanagement staff.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
0.20.5 A Conceptual Analysis, I		•	School of Information Sciences
a secondaria de activitador de la companya de la co			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 318, Topic: 3, Foil: 151	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- To help management and staff know who's in charge wrt. policy setting and problem handling, a clear conception of the overall organisation is needed.
 - * Organisation defines lines of communication within management and staff, and between these.
 - * Whenever management and staff has to turn to others for assistance they usually, in a reasonably well-functioning enterprise, follow the command line: the paths of organigrams — the usually hierarchical box and arrow/line diagrams.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	1-1149 © Dines Bjørner, 2006		E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner +81-761-51-1275,		+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © Dines Bjørner, 2006		E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.ja	
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
1.6.1 Management and Organisational		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	0.20.7 Conceptual Analysis, II			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 319, Topic: 3, Foil: 152	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 320, Topic: 3, Foil: 153	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Methodological C	onsequences.	+			Conceptual /	Analysis, II		
				/			·····j-···		
	Management an	d Organisational							
	-	Ŭ.			 To relate classic 	al organigrams to	o formal descri	ptions we first show	

DTU

₩

- The management and organisation model of a domain is a partial specification; hence all the usual abstraction and modelling principles, techniques and tools apply. More specifically,
- management is a set of predicates, observer and generator functions which either parameterise other, the operations functions, that is, determine their behaviour, or yield results that become arguments to these other functions

	0	0	``	0	<i>)</i> .				
 and ther 	ו we	show	sch	ematic	processes	which $-$	for a	rather	simple
scenario	— r	nodel	mar	nagers	and the m	anaged!			

such an organigram (Fig. 10.17).

gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"

DTU ≣

DTU





Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DIU	Good Governance
Discussion			School of Information Sciences	Ħ	0.21 Discussion
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 329, Topic: 3, Foil: 162	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	-	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4

Discussion

- The domain models of management and organisation eventually find their way into requirements and, hence, the software design —
- for those cases in which the requirements are about computing support of management and its organisation.
- Support in the solution of the recursive equations of the earlier stakeholder example may be offered in the form of constraint-satisfaction solvers.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
0.21 Discussion			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 330, Topic: 3, Foil: 163	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- These may partially handle logic characterisations of the strategic and tactical management functions.
- They might then do so in the form of computerised support of message passing between the various management groups (of, for example, that stakeholder example), as well as of the generic example of the present part.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
ules & Regulations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 331, Topic: 3, Foil: 164	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Rules & Regulations

- Railway systems, for example, are characterised by large varieties of rules for appropriate behaviour of:
 - \star trains,

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- \star train dispatch,
- \star monitoring and control,
- \star supporting technology,
- \star and hence of humans at all levels.
- This is also true for most other systems that we might care to consider.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 Rules & Regulations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 332, Topic: 3, Foil: 165	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- \bullet When rules are broken regulations take effect:
 - \star Humans may be disciplined,
 - \star and activities of the domain may be adjusted.

When describing a domain:

- analyse it with respect to its rules and regulations phenomena and concepts the subject of this lecture;
- \bullet focus on possibly describing these separately; and
- make sure that the descriptions of other domain facets are commensurate with possibly multiple, alternative descriptions of domain rules and regulations

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1 Rule	1000 0 0006 1809 f	Dame 222 Tealer 9 5-0, 166	School of Information Sciences	1.22.2 Regulation	har a more verse	Page 224 Table 9 Fells 149	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 92%-1992	₩
b/jaist/tokyo/4l/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 333, Topic: 3, Foil: 106	reim, binkawa, Japan 925-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 334, Topic: 3, Foil: 167	room, namawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Overal	I Principles	/		Regu	llation		/
- Faulian Julian			d opposition it upo	By a <i>domain regul</i>	ation we shall i	understand		
• Earlier, when	i we dealt with r	nanagement an	d organisation, it was	e some text (in th	o domain) whi	ch proscribos w	what romodial action	26
ninted that h	nanagement may	issue certain gui	dennes.	• some text (in th	wing wing wing wing wing wing wing wing	od that a rule l	has not been follows	15 vd
 We now look 	at a special class	of these.		are to be taken w	tention		las not been tonowe	.u
	[Rule			itention			
By a domain <i>ru</i>	<i>le</i> we shall unders	tand		 Rules are like one 	part of a law:	Thou shalt!		
• como toxt (in	, the domain) whi	ch proceribos bo	v people or equipment	 Regulations are lil 	ke another part	of a law: If you	break this law "thou	ı"
• some text (in	to behave when d	ispatching their	duty respectively when	can expect the fo	llowing punishi	nent!		
nerforming th	to behave when a	ispatening then	duty, respectively when					
perioriting ti								
i1-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørn	er, 2006	E-mail: bjorner @gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørne	r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences	Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
b/jaist/tokyo/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 335, Topic: 3, Foil: 168	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 336, Topic: 3, Foil: 169	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	=
 Rules and reg 	gulations are set				Trains a	t Stations		
* by enterpr	ises,			• Dula				
* by equipm	ent manufacturers	5.		• Rule.				
+ by enternr	ise associations	- 1		\star In China the a	rrival and depa	rture of trains	at, respectively fron	n,
* by enterprise associations,			railway stations	s is subject to 1	the following ru	le:		
* by [govern	ment] regulatory	agencies,	、 、	\star In any three-m	inute interval a	t most one trai	n may either arrive t	to
\star and by soc	ciety (the latter in	the form of law	s).	or depart from	a railway stati	on.		
 Adherence to 	rules is likewise m	onitored by these	e or similar institutions.	 Regulation: 				
 Enforcement 	of (i.e., the impos	ition of what is s	pecified in) regulations	+ If it is discover	red that the ah	ove rule is not	aboved then there	ic

 If it is discovered that the above rule is not obeyed, then there is some regulation which prescribes administrative or legal management and/or staff action, as well as some correction to the railway traffic.

is similarly ensured by these or similar institutions.

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
4 Trains Along Lines		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi Johiton, Jacop 922 1292	1.22.4 Trains Along Lines		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi Infilmura Japan (23, 202)	₩
June 8, 2006, 1 June 8, 2006, 1	Page 337, Topic: 3, Foil: 170	чопп, тынкана, заран 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4//3	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 338, Topic: 3, Foil: 171	пкопп, тапканка, заран 925-1292	/
Tra	ains Along Lines		 It is, as for all other of 	domain facets, crucially imp	portant that rules an	d
L	-	,	regulations are captu	red and precisely described	<u> </u>	
• Rule:			• ac we often shall find	that requirements of set	Nara	
\star In many countries railwav line	es (between stations) a	re segmented into blocks or		i that requirements of softw	vare	
sectors. The purpose is to st	ipulate that if two or m	nore trains are moving along	\star either assume thes	se rules to hold,		
the line, then:			\star or expect such rule	es to be enforced.		
\star There must be at least one :	free sector (i.e., without	ıt a train) between any two				
trains along a line.						
 Regulation: 						
- + If it is discovered that the abo	ove rule is not obeyed +	hen there is some regulation				
which prescribes administrativ	ve or legal management	t and/or staff action, as well				
as some correction to the rai	lway traffic.	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	-					
61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjo	rmer +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology 5.1 Rules and Regulations Im/jaik/tokys/4//3 June 8, 2006, 1 Methodo Rule • There are, abstractly spea	eMacao, June 1, 2006 1526 Page 30, Topic 3, Foil: 172 Dogical Consequence ules and Regulations king. usually three	Japa Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Ankinki. Transmokuli Nomi. Ithikana. Japan 923-1322	A syntactic stimulus, from any configuratio A syntactic rule, <i>sy_ru</i>	eMacao, June 1, 2006 June R. 2006, 15:26 Page 340, Topic: 3. Felt 173 or sy_sti, denotes a function on to a next configuration JI:Rule, has as its semantices	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Analikia, Tatamakuchi Nomi. Unikawa, Japan 923-1292 , $se_sti:STI: \Theta \rightarrow G$ 5, its meaning, $rul:RU$, ,,,,,,
volved wrt. (i.e., when exp when invoking actions that	pressing) rules and re t are subject to rules	egulations (respectively s and regulations).	∗ a predicate over o Bool,	current and next configura	ations, $(\Theta \times \Theta)$ –	\rightarrow
 Two languages, Rules a tively regulations; and 	and Reg, exist for d	lescribing rules, respec-	★ where these next of These stimuli expression	configurations have been c ress:	aused, by the stimul	i.
 ★ one, Stimulus, exists for domain action stimuli. 	describing the form	of the [always current]	★ If the predicate ho configuration.	olds then the stimulus will	result in a valid nex	‹t

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2.5.3 Conceptual Model of Regulations, 2			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 345, Topic: 3, Foil: 178	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- The idea is now the following:
 - \star Any action of the system, i.e., the application of any stimulus,
 - \diamond may be an action in accordance with the rules,

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \diamond or it may not.
- \star Rules therefore express whether stimuli are valid or not in the current configuration.
- \star And regulations therefore express whether they should be applied, and, if so, with what effort.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	
1.22.5.3 Conceptual Model of Regulations, 2			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 346, Topic: 3, Foil: 179	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

• More specifically,

- \star there is usually, in any current system configuration, given a set of pairs of rules and regulations.
- * Let (sy_rul, sy_reg) be any such pair.
- * Let *sy_sti* be any possible stimulus.
- \star And let θ be the current configuration.
- * Let the stimulus, sy_sti, applied in that configuration result in a next configuration, θ' , where $\theta' = (meaning(sy_sti))(\theta)$.
- * Let θ' violate the rule, $\sim valid(sy_sti,sy_rul)(\theta)$,
- * then if predicate part, *pre_reg*, of the meaning of the regulation, *sy_reg*, holds in that violating next configuration, $pre_reg(\theta, (meaning(sy_sti))(\theta))$,
- * then the action part, *act_reg*, of the meaning of the regulation, *sy_reg*, must be applied, $act_{reg}(\theta)$, to remedy the situation.

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2.5.4 Conceptual Model of Rules and Regulations, 3	5.4 Conceptual Model of Rules and Regulations, 3		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 347, Topic: 3, Foil: 180	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
axiom ∀ (sy_rul,sy_reg): let se_rul = me	Conceptual Model of Rul_and_Regs · eaning(sy_rul),	FRules and Regulation	s, 3	
_pre_reg,act) ל sy_sti:Stimulu	$_{reg}) = meaning$ is, $ heta:\Theta \cdot$	$g(sy_reg)$ in		
\sim valid(sy_sti,s	$se_rul)(heta)$			
\Rightarrow pre_reg(θ ,(meaning(sy_s	$(\theta))(\theta)$		
$\Rightarrow \exists n\theta$:	$\Theta \cdot \operatorname{act_reg}(\theta) =$	$n heta\wedgese_{rul}(heta,n)$	θ)	
\mathbf{end}				

Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1.22.5.4 Rules and Regulations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 348, Topic: 3, Foil: 181	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- It may be that the regulation predicate fails to detect applicability of regulations actions.
- That is, the interpretation of a rule differs, in that respect, from the interpretation of a regulation.
- Such is life in the domain, i.e., in actual reality

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
.5.4 Rules and Regulations	School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asahidai. Tatsunokuchi			
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 349, Topic: 3, Foil: 182	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- We have given an outline of the basic conditions under which a set of , rules and regulations must be designed.
- Whether they are, in actual life, designed, by people, and to be interpreted and followed by people, as described here is not for us to decide.
- Such concerns are the prerogatives of business process reengineering and domain requirements
- We will cover such concerns in later lectures.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
1 22.6 Pulos and Population Languages	School of Information Sciences			
1.22.0 Rules and Regulation Languages			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 350, Topic: 3, Foil: 183	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Rules and Regulation Languages

- We have outlined the basic properties any set of rules and regulations must imply in a properly functioning organisation.
- The axioms prescribed above are abstract.
- They also apply, inter alia, to natural language expressions of rules and regulations.
- It would be nice if rules and regulations could be formalised.
- Then, given an appropriate model of the domain, one might be able to analyse the consistency and completeness of rules and regulations with respect to the domain model.

vernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		Soc
Rules and Regulation Languages			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	1.2
aist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 351, Topic: 3, Foil: 184	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		hom

• It is inside the scope, but outside the span of these lectures to bring in — as of 2006 — research material on this subject.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

• In other words: Expect it to come, one day, probably couched in terms of some modal logics of knowledge and belief, and/promise and commitment, etc.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
1.22.6.0 Rules and Regulations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 352, Topic: 3, Foil: 185	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• Essentially, the issues are:

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

* first, to design and use languages (one or more, Rul, Reg),

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- \star with proper, possibly modal constructs,
- \star for expressing rules and regulations.
- \star Second, we need to compile such expressions of rules and regulations.
- \star Finally, we need to let a computer check "all the time" whether stimuli (whether human or otherwise generated) might cause
- \star transitions that may result in violations of the rules.

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
7.1 Principles: Rules and Regulations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	1.22.7.2 Techniques: Rules and Regulation			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 353, Topic: 3, Foil: 186	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 354, Topic: 3, Foil: 187	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Domains are govern • Laws of nature * can be part of * or can be mo • Edicts by human	Principles a Principles: Ru ned by rules and regul of intrinsics, odelled as rules and re	and Techniques ules and Regulations ations: by laws of n egulations constrain	nature or edicts by humans. ning the intrinsics.	 Rules and regulation by abstract by abstract by semantic ascribing fu 	Techniques: Ru ulations, in the do or concrete synta: types of denotations is definitions, usual inctions.	les and Regulation main, are theref xes of syntactic ons and lly in the form of	fore domain-modelle rules, axioms or denotatio	/ .d
* usually chang * but are norm * not a recurre Modelling technique	ge, nally considered part o ently changing state. es follow these princip	of an irregularly cha oles	anging context,					
61-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 Governance through Software Technology 7.0 Techniqueue: Porter and Date 1	() Dies Bjørne	r, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jakt.ac.jo//bjørner	+81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149 Jood Governance through Software Technology	© Dines Bjør	er, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http:// Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Scheol of Information Sciences	www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjo
f.2 recnniques: Kules and Regulation	June 8, 2006, 15-26	Page 355 Tonic: 3 Foil: 188	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	1.22.8 Keminder	lune 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 356 Topic: 3 Foil: 189	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	#
3/Jans/Lowy0/41/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 355, Topic: 3, Foil: 188		iome/db/jaist/tokyo/4i/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 350, Topic: 3, Foil: 189	100111, 101100110, Japan 923-1292	

- Such rules and regulations modelling must allow for conflicts between rule and regulation interpretations:
 - \star that rules are interpreted to state that a next configuration is not valid,
 - \star while a regulation (applicability) predicate does not hold.
- Stimuli, without here going into details, may be modelled by nondeterministic external events, i.e., CSP-like inputs

Reminder

We remind the reader of the principle stated at the outset of this lecture on domain rules and regulations:

When describing a domain:

- analyse it with respect to its rules and regulations phenomena and concepts the subject of this lecture;
- focus on possibly describing these separately; and
- make sure that the descriptions of other domain facets are commensurate with possibly multiple, alternative descriptions of domain rules and regulations

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science &	
uman Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 357, Topic: 3, Foil: 190	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Human Behaviour

- Let us consider the staff of any enterprise, any place of work, whether private or public.
 - * Some go about doing their job **conscientiously: diligently** carrying out tasks as expected.
 - \star Other staff unconsciously sometimes forget: are sometimes a bit **sloppy** in the dispatch of duties.
 - * Yet other staff set themselves lower standards for the pursuit of their assignments: they are **slovenly delinquent** in completing their work.
 - * Finally it may be that some staff are **outright criminal** in doing their work: They misappropriate funds or steal from the warehouse, etc.

Sood Governance through Software Technology			eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
	2 Human Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 358, Topic: 3, Foil: 191	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• A whole spectrum of quality thus characterises human work.

When describing a domain,

- analyse it with respect to its human behaviour phenomena and concepts.
- Focus on possibly describing these separately.
- Make sure that descriptions of other described domain facets are commensurate with possibly multiple, alternative descriptions of domain human behaviours

701-51-1275, Fax: +81-701-51-1149	(c) Dines Bjørner,	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://wv	vw.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	(c) Dines Bjørner	.r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner
Governance through Software Technology 2 Principles: Human Behaviour db/jaint/rdwy-/4//3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Aubidi, Tetsmolochi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	DTU	ood Governance through Software Technology 2.22.2 Principles: Human Behaviour home/dh/jaik/tokyo/d/3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Arabidai, Tataundeuchi Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 922-1322	DTU
By domain <i>human</i> • any of a quality * from <i>careful</i> , via * <i>sloppy</i> dispat * <i>delinquent</i> wo to * outright <i>crim</i>	Overall Principles: H behaviour we s spectrum of ca diligent and act ch, and ork, inal pursuit	Principles uman Behaviou hall understand rrying out assig curate,	r;ned work:		 In describing a constraint of what it mean the being careful, the being unintent the being intention the being outrigh and, if describes and, if describes the being outrigh the being outrigh and, if describes the being outrigh the being outrigh and, if describes the being outrigh the being outrigh and, if describes the being outrigh the being outrigh and, if describes the being outrigh the being outrigh the being outrigh and, if describes the being outrigh the being	domain it is imposed s to be a human <i>diligent</i> and <i>acc</i> tionally <i>sloppy</i> , onally <i>delinquent</i> , t <i>criminal</i> ole, any shade in- that, i.e., the software nore detail later i	ortant to try ca worker: <i>curate,</i> -between. e developer, uti in this lecture.	apture salient featur lises such descriptio	ns

DTU

₩

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
.3 Banking — or Programming — Staff Behaviour			School of Information Sciences
			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 361, Topic: 3, Foil: 194	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Banking — or Programming — Staff Behaviour

- Let us assume a bank clerk, "in ye olde" days, when calculating, say mortgage repayments:
 - \star We would characterise such a clerk as being *diligent*, etc., if that person carefully follows the mortgage calculation rules, and checks and double-checks that calculations "tally up", or lets others do so.
 - \star We would characterise a clerk as being sloppy if that person occasionally forgets the checks alluded to above.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
2.22.3 Banking — or Programming — Staff Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 362, Topic: 3, Foil: 195	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- * We would characterise a clerk as being *delinquent* if that person systematically forgets these checks.
- \star And we would call such a person a *criminal* if that person intentionally miscalculates in such a way that the bank (and/or the mortgage client) is cheated out of funds which, instead, may be diverted to the cheater.

ernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
anking — or Programming — Staff Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
st/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 363, Topic: 3, Foil: 196	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• Let us, instead of a bank clerk, assume a software programmer charged with implementing an automatic routine for effecting mortgage repayments:

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \star We would characterise the programmer as being *diligent* if that person carefully follows the mortgage calculation rules, and throughout the development verifies and tests that the calculations are correct with respect to the rules.
- \star We would characterise the programmer as being *sloppy* if that person forgets certain checks and tests when otherwise correcting the computing program under development.
- \star We would characterise the programmer as being *delinquent* if that person systematically forgets these checks and tests.
- * And we would characterise the programmer as being a *criminal* if that person intentionally provides a program which miscalculates the mortgage interest, etc., in such a way that the bank (and/or the mortgage client) is cheated out of funds.

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	
2.22.4 Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 364, Topic: 3, Foil: 197	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour

• A consumers goods market consists of

 \star consumers, retailers, wholesalers, producers and delivery services.

- We focus just on possible consumer behaviours:
 - \star (i) a consumer inquires, with a retailer, as to availability, price, and delivery terms, of some merchandise.
 - \star (ii) The retailer responds with zero, one or more offers.
 - \star (iii) The consumer may decide to ignore the offers, or the consumer may select one of the offers, or the consumer may order something that was not in the set of offers.

761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU

₩

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bj

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
2.4 Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 365, Topic: 3, Foil: 198	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- \star (iv) The retailer may confirm an order, whereupon delivery takes place and an invoice is sent.
- \star (v) The consumer may decide to return the merchandise unpaid, or even paid!
- \star (vi) Or the consumer may keep the merchandise and may ignore the invoice, or may pay it, or may pay some other "fictive" (i.e., nonexisting) invoice.
- \star (vii) The consumer may then decide to return the merchandise for repair or for claims.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006



© Dines Bjørner, 2006

```
eMacao, June 1, 2006
                                                                                                                                                                  DTU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           eMacao, June 1, 2006
                                                                                                                                                                                  Good Governance through Software Technolo
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Teo
                                                                                                                       Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Techn
                                                                                                                       School of Information Science
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            School of Information Scien
                                                                                                                                                                  ≣
                                                                                                                                                                                 2.22.5 Shopping — Overall Consumer Behavior
2.5 Shopping — Overall Consu
                                                                                                                       1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/iaist/tokvo/41/13
                                                            June 8, 2006, 15:26
                                                                                     Page 367, Topic: 3, Foil: 200
                                                                                                                       Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
                                                                                                                                                                                  home/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/l3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 June 8, 2006, 15:26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Page 368, Topic: 3, Foil: 201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
   value
       consumer: \Sigma \rightarrow \mathbf{out} \ \mathbf{cr} \ \mathbf{in} \ \mathbf{rc} \ \mathbf{Unit}
                                                                                                                                                                                              (let res = rc? in
                                                                                                                                                                                      s1
       consumer(\sigma) \equiv
                                                                                                                                                                                                 let \sigma' =
                                                                                                                                                                                     s2
    c0 (let cho == inq[]ord[]acc[]ret[]pay[]cla[]ign in
                                                                                                                                                                                      s3
                                                                                                                                                                                                     case res of
             let \sigma' =
    c1
                                                                                                                                                                                                       Ofr(..) \rightarrow handle_ofr(res)(\sigma),
                                                                                                                                                                                      s4
    c2
                case cho of
                  ing \rightarrow let (\sigma'',i) = .. in cr!i ; \sigma'' end
                                                                                                                                                                                                       Del(..) \rightarrow handle_del(res)(\sigma)
    c3
                                                                                                                                                                                      s5
                   \mathsf{ord} \to \mathsf{let} \mathsf{ order} = .. \mathsf{ in } \mathsf{cr}!\mathsf{order} \mathsf{ end}
    c4
                                                                                                                                                                                                       Inv(..) \rightarrow handle_inv(inv)(\sigma),
                                                                                                                                                                                      s6
                   \operatorname{acc} \to \operatorname{if} .. \operatorname{then} \operatorname{let} (\sigma'', \operatorname{a}) .. \operatorname{in} \operatorname{cr!a} ; \sigma'' \operatorname{end} \operatorname{else} \sigma \operatorname{end}
    c5
                                                                                                                                                                                      s7
                                                                                                                                                                                                        \dots \rightarrow \dots
                   \mathsf{ret} \to \mathsf{if} ... then let (\sigma'',\mathsf{r}) = ... in \mathsf{cr}!\mathsf{r}; \sigma'' end else \sigma end
    c6
                                                                                                                                                                                      s8
                                                                                                                                                                                                     end in
                   pay \rightarrow if .. then let (\sigma'', p) = .. in cr!c ; \sigma'' end else \sigma end
    c7
                                                                                                                                                                                               consumer(\sigma') end end)
                   cla \rightarrow if ... then let (\sigma'',c) = ... in cr!c ; \sigma'' end else \sigma end
                                                                                                                                                                                      s9
    c8
    c9
                   ign \rightarrow \sigma
    c10
                 end
              consumer(\sigma') end end)
    c11
```

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

DTU

₩

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
5 Shonning — Overall Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences
			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 369, Topic: 3, Foil: 202	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- We narrate in detail the informal points (i-vii) above.
- The consumer function has two internally nondeterministically chosen alternatives.
 - \star Either the initiative is on the side of the consumer (i.e., 'client' mode, shown using "c" prefixed line labels);
 - \star or the consumer "passively" awaits response from the retailer (i.e., 'server' mode, shown using "s" prefixed line labels).

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
2.22.5 Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 370, Topic: 3, Foil: 203	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

- (c) As a client the consumer nondeterministically internally, i.e., of her own free will, chooses between doing any of the actions
 - \star (c3) inquire about merchandise,
 - \star (c4) order merchandise ,

DTU ₩

- \star (c5) accept delivery of merchandise believed to have been delivered ,
- \star (c6) return merchandise believed to have been delivered,
- \star (c7) pay for merchandise believed to have been delivered,
- \star (c8) claim refund on supposedly faulty merchandise believed to have been delivered, or
- \star (c9) ignore whatever goes on!
- Any of these actions (the last is, in effect, a nonaction) does, indeed, leave a side effect, a remembrance, in the mind of the consumer, hence a state change, from *state* to *state'* ((c1)).

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
b/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 371, Topic: 3, Foil: 204	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- \bullet (s) As a server the consumer
 - \star awaits a response from the retailer.
 - \star If none is forthcoming, the consumer "deadlocks"!
 - \star If a response is forthcoming, it is either
 - \diamond (s4) an offer, possibly prompted by an earlier consumer inquiry but not necessarily. It could be an "own initiative" by the retailer, or
 - \diamond (s5) a delivery (etc.),
 - \diamond (s6) an invoice (etc.),
 - \diamond (s7) or other!
 - \star In any case, a new state (s2) results.
- The consumer resumes being a consumer in a new state resulting from either her own initiatives, or from externally prompted actions (c11), resp. (s9).

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT
2.22.5 Shopping — Overall Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 372, Topic: 3, Foil: 205	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- In the above example we are deliberately leaving many things unspecified (..).
- The point is that we are not so much interested in this section in those (..) things.
- We are interested in modelling, in describing, the vagaries of consumers.
- These uncertainties, these unpredictable wanderings, were fully described by the nondeterministic choice
- and by the fact that after the outputs (!) the consumer "recursed" being a consumer without awaiting responses from the retailer.
- It was also shown in our not defining, yet, the *handle_xyz(..)* clauses.

61-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

DTU Ħ +81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"b

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
5.1 Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣
db/jaist/tokyo/4I/13	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 373, Topic: 3, Foil: 206	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
				_ /

Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour

- We left some open points in the earlier example.
- We shall use these to illustrate other aspects of human behaviour, its informal and formal descriptions.
- We start by singling out the treatment of a consumer-initiated initiative, like making an inquiry (c3).
- ing \rightarrow let (σ'' ,i) = .. in cr!i ; σ'' end c3
- To (c3) we add the "missing" information about how we form (i.e., "compute") the information (i.e., data) that goes into an inquiry.
- $inq \rightarrow let (\sigma'',i) = mki(\sigma) in cr!i; \sigma'' end$ c3 mki: $\Sigma \rightarrow \ln \alpha \Sigma$

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
2.22.5.1 Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour	School of Information Sciences		
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 374, Topic: 3, Foil: 207	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

- In the formula above we have referred to the action of human "gathering" the information that goes into an inquiry by the cryptic function name *mki*.
- To make an inquiry we assume that the consumer refers to whatever sense impressions that person may have, and we model that ("whatever sense impressions that person may have") as part of that person's state.
- Hence the gathering action operates on the state and updates it with the fact that the person (whose state it is) has contemplated and formed an inquiry.
- We leave the description of *mki* open.
- Leaving it open also leaves it open to interpretation.
- Anything is allowed that forms an inquiry and possibly changes the state.

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- This "openness" models the vagaries of human behaviour.
- The case for all other consumer-initiated actions directed at the retailer is similar to that of the inquiry action in respect of acting upon and communicating information.

5.1 Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour School of Information Sciences	Governance through Software Technology	DTU	Japan Advancer	eMacao, June 1, 2006			e through Software Technology	Governance t
	5.1 Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour	₩	School of Inform 1-1, Asahidai, T				ing — Detailed Consumer Behaviour	5.1 Shopping
db/jair/tobyo/4//3 June 0, 2006, 15:26 Page 375, Topic: 2, Foil: 206 Normi, InNiawa, Japan 923-1322	db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3		Nomi, Ishikawa,	Page 375, Topic: 3, Foil: 208	06, 15:26	June 8, 2006, 15:26	/41/13	db/jaist/tokyo/4l/

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- We now treat the case of retailer-initiated interactions.
- Let us consider the consumer's reaction to a retailer offer response.

 $Ofr(..) \rightarrow handle_ofr(res)(\sigma)$ s4

- We refer to this reaction by *handle_ofr*.
- As for the making of an inquiry (etc.), this action is not being further described, other than saying:
 - \star It is any action that somehow records,
 - \star in the consumer's state, i.e., mind, or jotted down on a piece of paper,
 - \star say stuck to a kitchen notice board,
 - \star the fact that approximately "such and such" an offer was received.

value

handle_ofr: Ofr $\rightarrow \Sigma \rightarrow \Sigma$

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
2.22.5.1 Shopping — Detailed Consumer Behaviour			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 376, Topic: 3, Foil: 209	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• No further action is described.

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

- In particular, the perhaps expected reaction of the consumer "immediately firing off" an order, or a declination of the offer is not described.
- Any such possible reaction is modelled by the
 - * internal nondeterministic choices of the
 - * client actions of the consumer:
 - \star The consumer may, sooner or later or even never
 - \star select or choose an order reply.
 - \star And that order reply may relate, "through" the *mko* action (c4, not shown),
 - \star to the Offer response (s4).

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

DTU

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Methodological Consequences	School of Information Sciences		
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 377, Topic: 3, Foil: 210	1-1, Asanidai, Tatsunokucni Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

Methodological Consequences

- Commensurate with the above, humans interpret rules and regulations differently,
- \bullet and not always "consistently" in the sense of repeatedly applying the same interpretations.

type

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

```
Action = \Theta \xrightarrow{\sim} \Theta-infset

value

hum_int: Rule \rightarrow \Theta \rightarrow RUL-infset

action: Stimulus \rightarrow \Theta \rightarrow \Theta

hum_beha: Stimulus \times Rules \rightarrow Action \rightarrow \Theta \xrightarrow{\sim} \Theta-infset

hum_beha(sy_sti,sy_rul)(\alpha)(\theta) as \thetaset

post

\thetaset = \alpha(\theta) \land action(sy_sti)(\theta) \in \thetaset

\land \forall \theta': \Theta \cdot \theta' \in \thetaset \Rightarrow \exists se_rul: RUL \cdot se_rul \in hum_int(sy_rul)(\theta) \Rightarrow se_rul(\theta, \theta')
```

 DIT
 iood Governance through Software Technology
 eMacao, June 1, 2006
 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology

 Image: School of Hiddmattane Science & Technology
 2.23 Methodological Consequences
 School of Hiddmattane Science & Technology

 Image: Image

- The above is, necessarily, sketchy:
 - \star There is a possibly infinite variety of ways of interpreting some rules.
 - \star A human, in carrying out an action, interprets applicable rules and chooses one which that person believes suits some (professional, sloppy, delinquent or criminal) intent.
 - \star "Suits" means that it satisfies the intent,
 - $\diamond\,i.e.,\,yields\,true$ on the pre/post-configuration pair,
 - \diamond when the action is performed —
 - \diamond whether as intended by the ones who issued the rules and regulations or not.
 - \star We do not cover the case of whether an appropriate regulation is applied or not

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Methodological Consequences			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I3	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 379, Topic: 3, Foil: 212	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

• The above-stated axioms express how it is in the domain,

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- not how we would like it to be.
- For that we have to establish requirements.
- This is the subject of late lectures.

 Jood Governance through Software Technology
 eMacao. June 1, 2006
 Japan Advanced Institute of Soince & Technology

 2.23.1 Human Behaviour and Knowledge Engineering
 5clood of Information Soinces
 1.4.Audidi, Teamworkedie

 home/db/jbit/tabio/6/15
 June 0, 2006, 15:26
 Page 300, Topic: 3, Fail. 213
 Nomi, Ibilaxoa, Japan 923-1292

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

Human Behaviour and Knowledge Engineering

- Domain engineering aims at making precise our understanding of the entities, functions, events and behaviours of the observable phenomena and the intellectual concepts of the domain.
- By *knowledge* we shall, in the narrow context of knowledge engineering, understand that which a human (or a machine, i.e., an agent) knows or believes or assumes or commits with respect to (*knowledge, beliefs, promises* or *commitments* of) another agent.
- By *knowledge engineering* we shall understand the formulation (whether informal or formal) of such knowledge.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

DTU

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
.1 Human Behaviour and Knowledge Engineering	Page 201 Topic: 2 Fail: 214	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Jagan 923-1292	2.23.2 Discussion	06 16-26 Days 202 Taolor: 2 Fail: 216	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi. Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ξ
 Knowledge engineering is thus cor or more agents' knowledge (etceter issues: * what does an agent know about 	icerned with understar a) about one another w	nding relations between two with respect to the following	 Please observe the different the rules and regulations far 	Discussion	on of <i>meaning</i> und	er
 * which (things) does an agent promise another agent who may then commit or promise other or similar things to yet other agents; * and so on. The subject of knowledge engineering is of importance when we model human behaviour but we shall not in this book venture into this very important field of computer and computing science. 			 The former reflected the who issued the rules and successful to the rules and the rules and the rules and the latter reflects the p or the criminal semantic staff which carries out the staff which carries out the version of the rules also observe that we wanted the second sec	semantics as intend regulations. rofessional or the slo s as intended by the he rule-abiding or rul e do not here exempl	ed by the stakehold ppy or the delinque e similarly "qualified e-violating actions. ify any regulations.	er nt j"
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © De Governance through Software Technology 3 Seminuter	es Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jakt.ac.jp/"bjorner Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	+81.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149 iood Governance through Software Technology 3.24 Overview	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://v Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	www.jaix.ac.jp/~bjorner
We remind the reader of the p on domain human behaviour: When describing a domain,	Page 383, Topic: 3, Foil: 226 Reminder rinciple stated at t	ne outset of this lecture	• It's been a long lecture.	6, 15:26 Page 384, Topic: 3, Full: 217 Cture Summary Overview	1.1, Azəlda, Tətanələchi Nomi, təhkənə, Japan 923.1292	
 analyse it with respect to its cepts. 	s human behaviou	r phenomena and con-	 First a long example: Docu and we rushed through that 	ıments ıt!		
• Focus on possibly describing	these separately.		• Then Business Processes.			
 Make sure that descriptions of mensurate with possibly mu human behaviours 	of other described ltiple, alternative	domain facets are com- descriptions of domain	 And finally Domain Facets * Intrinsics * Support Technologies 	∗ Rules & F ∗ (Scripts –	≀egulations – whic we skipped)	

- $\star (\mathsf{Scripts} \mathsf{whic} \ \mathsf{we} \ \mathsf{skipped})$ * Management & Organisation
 - * Human Behaviour

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU Good Governance t	hrough Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Four Axes of Description		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Maral Ishikuran Japan 003 1000	4 A Glimpse of Re	quirements Engineering		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nami Infilmum June 200 2000	₩
b/jaist/tokyo/41/13 June 8, 20	006, 15:26 Page 385, Topic: 3, Foil: 218	reomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/	4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 386, Topic: 4, Foil: 1	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
Four	Axes of Description				Topic 4		
L			,	A Climps	e of Requirements Engine	eering	/
• Four kinds of descriptive	features have to be v	voven together:		A Gimps			
+ Entities Functions Fu	ents Rahviours	-	A Fif	th Example: Good G	overnance		
* Designations, Definition	ns, Refutable Assertio	ons	4, A	Glimpse of Requirem	ents Engineering		
★ Business Processes				ne machine			
* Intrinsics, Support Tec	hnologies, Manageme	ent & Organisation.	De	omain requirements			
Rules & Regulations S	Scripts. Human Behav	/iour		Projection			
	en pio, manual Dena						
				Extension			
				Fitting			
31-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jg	p/"bjorner +81-761-51-1275, Fax:	+81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:/	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjornr
Sovernance through Software Technology Iimpse of Requirements Engineering	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	5.1 An Informal Vi	hrough Software Technology ew of Public Government	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
Jjaist/tokyo/4/14 June 8, 20	006, 15:26 Page 387, Topic: 4, Foil: 2	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/	4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 388, Topic: 4, Foil: 3	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	÷÷
Interface requirements						_	
Shared phenomena and c	oncents		/	Example P	ublic Government & Doo	cuments	/
Initialisation and refresh	nent of shared data			An Inform	nal View of Public Govern	nment	
Man-machine dialogue							
Physiological implements			•	Public government,	in this seminar, con-	Making Laws Parliamentary Committee	
Machine-machine dialogu	Je			sists of			
Machine requirements – 11 mi	nutes!			+ the lawmakors	Parliament	Parliament	
Performance						Laws Control Admin	
The "ilities": Dependabil	lity			* the law enforce	rs:	Ministries	
Maintenance				Central and local	government	Local Gvt.	
Platform				\star and the law inte	rpreters:		
Documentation				ludiciary system		Citizen	
Etcetera				Judicialy System			
Requirements Summary			•	Citizens interact wi	th all three branches	Laws Lower Courts	
Clasing				of government			
Closing				or government.		Courts	
jl-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jj	p/"bjorner +81-761-51-1275, Fax:	+81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http:/	/www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorn

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	lood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
n Informal View of Public Government	8 2006 15:26 Page 200 Tenie: 4 Enil: 4	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	5.1 An Informal View of Public Government	lune & 2006 15-26 Down 200 Trade: & Letter #	1-1, Agahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Italikawa, Japan 923-1292
 Citizens through the provoke their parliame etal problems. A parliament committe cific societal problem. Their deliberations are proposal to parliamme the issue and passes so 	process of debate ent to discuss soci- ee discusses a spe- e "sent" as a law ent which debates ome law.	Making Parliamentary Committee (2) Parliament (3) Enforcement Laws Central Admin. Ministries Local Gvt. (1) Citizen Interpreting Laws Lower Courts Higher Courts	 4. The law is passe ate ministry (of the and that ministry & regulations for shall administrate 5. The local governe for handling the late 	ed on to an appropri- ne central government) formulates basic rules how local governments uses of the law. ments makes provisions aw locally.	Making Laws Parliamentary Committee Parliament Parliament (4) Local Gvt. Citizen Interpreting Laws Lower Courts Higher Courts
overnance through Software Technology Informal View of Public Government Jaint/takyo/4/14 June	© Dires Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 391, Topic: 4, Foli: 6	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Anabia: Teamobachi Nomi, Italikawa, Japan 929.1392	+41.761.51.1275, Fac: +41.761.51.1149 Sood Governance through Software Technology 5.1 An Informal View of Public Government Isome/db/jait/tokys/4/j4	© Diess Bjørner, 2006 eMacao, June 1, 2006 June 8, 2001, 15:26 Page 392, Topic: 4, Foli: 7	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.con; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp//bjorn Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Autiduit, Tatamonachi Normi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
 6. The citizen is either contacted by the loc and asked to report of traffic violation, or of and the citizen replie 7. or the citizen contacts the local g in order to apply for port, pension benefit And the local gover 	cal government on some issue (tax, other), ies. government r something (pass- its, ot other) mment replies.	Making Laws Parliamentary Committee Parliament Parliament Parliament Contral Admin. Ministres Local Gvt Citizen Interpreting Laws Lower Courts Higher Courts	 8. The citizen is eith of local governme 9. or the citizen does not accept and complains 10. The "due processs 11. Eventually the judown a decision either in favour or in favour of or both! 	her accepts the dicision nt, t the dicision, to the courts. of law" takes place. udiciary system hands to of the citizen, the governement,	Making Laws Parliamentary Committee Parliament Enforcement Laws Centrel Admin. Ministries Local Gvt. (8) Citizen Local Gvt. (9) Local Gvt. (11) Higher Courts Lower (11)
81-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com, URL: http://www.jait.ac.jp/*bjørner	+81-761-51-1273, Fac +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp//bjor

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	
Elow of Documents in Public Administration	School of Information Sciences			
now of Bocaments in Fablic Administration			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 393, Topic: 4, Foil: 8	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Flow of Documents in Public Administration

- 12. Citizens may direct a problem petition to parliament — in the form of a document signed by many citizens.
- 13. Parliament decides to "do something" (or not to do anything) about the problem. A response document is produced.
- 14. A designated parliament committee requests an appropriate ministry to prepare some "background" document.



Higher Courts

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

≣

DTU

₩

15. The parliament committee passes discussion and a law proposal documents to parliament.

Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technol				
5.2 Flow of Documents in Public Administration	5.2 Flow of Documents in Public Administration					
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/14	Page 394, Topic: 4, Foil: 9	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292				

- 16. Parliament requests further "background" documents from the central administration, and receives these.
- 17. Parliament debates the law proposal and passes a law, which, as a document is sent to the appropriate ministry for further handling and otherwise published in the law gazette.
- 18. The ministry and its departments, i.e., the central administration, formulates procedures for the enforcement of the law and sends these, as documents to local administrations.



E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjor

DTU

≣

	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Janan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	ntu l	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Janan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	ntu l

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of S	
Flow of Documents in Public Administration		School of Information Science 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	
/db/jaist/tokyo/41/14	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 395, Topic: 4, Foil: 10	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-12

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- A citizen applies for some permission, that is, an application document is sent to a local administration

 or a citizen breaks the law (symbolised with the virtual arrow from citizen to a local authority).
- 20. The local administration sends a receipt (a citation) document, possibly forwards further documents to be filled in, and gives a conditional date by which a decision can be expected.
- 21. The citizen sends in the possibly further requested documents.
- 22. The local administration communicates various documents related to the case to/from other public government offices.
- 23. And finally the citizen receives a response document.





Sood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		
5.2 Flow of Documents in Public Administration			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	≣	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 396, Topic: 4, Foil: 11	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

© Dines Bjørner, 2000

- 23. The citizen
 - (a) either sends an acceptance document to the local administration,
 - (b) or rejects it, informing the local administration of this, and directs a complaint at the law courts.
- 24. The first instance law court deliberates (i.e., documents are produced),
- 25. a decision is sent to the citizen and the local admin.,
- 26. Either the local administration or the citizen both accepts the decision and further actions are curtailed, or at least one of them appeals the decision.
- 27. Lower court decision documents are passed on to a higher court.
- 28.–29. And steps (24–25) are repeated till a final decision is passed.



-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
3 Document Operations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 403, Topic: 4, Foil: 18	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
 30. Documents can Created doc tain no subs mation other than a information a * time and * location of * identity o created the 	be created . suments con- stantial infor- administrative about creation, f actor who e document.		→ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DT	
5.3.3 Document Operations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	ŧ	
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 404, Topic: 4, Foil: 19	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		

31. Documents can be **edited**.

- Edited documents are versions of the document on the basis of which they were edited.
- Edited documents contain substantial information.
- One can read documents while editing them!
- One cannot copy, move or shred documents during editing.
- An edited document is different from the document input.
- The difference amounts to the changed text, time and location of edit, and identity of editing actor.



-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Document Operations		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	5.3.3 Document Operations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
'db/jaist/tokyo/4i/l4 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 405, Topic: 4, Foil: 20	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4I/I4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 406, Topic: 4, Foil: 21	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
 32. Documents can be copied. As a result the master "goes on" to exist and a copied, "the copy", document is constructed. One cannot edit, move, read or shred the master or the copy documents while copying. The location and time of copying is the same for both master and copy. To audially communicate, i.e., to tell (speak about) a document (content) to other listerners is the same as copying it. 	Page 405, Topic 4, Foli 20	Noni, lalikane, Japan 923-1322	 33. Documents car They are phone agent other distintion). The documsame beforrend of move changed. Documents edited, react being moved lnstead of move times use the top the second sec	n be moved. rysically moved from (location) to an- net agent (loca- ent "is almost" the re start and after e, only location has cannot be copied, d or shredded while d. ved we shall some- erm distributed.		Nom, takkan, Japa 023-122	
76151-1273, Fac: +81-761511149 © Dines	Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com, URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jo/"bjørner	+81.761.51.1275, Fac: +81.761.51.1149	© Dines Bjørner	. 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://ww	wv.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorr
Covernance through Software Technology Document Operations db/jate/robyc/4//4 Jane 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 407, Topic: 4, Foli: 22	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anahda, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1392	iood Governance through Software Technology 5.3.4 Document Family and Document Versions teme/db/jisit/tokyo/4/4	June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asabida, Tatanoniuchi Norm, Itabiawa, Japan 923-1292	
		D b e'eD b e'eD b m'e'eD		Jocument Family an	a Document Ve	ersions	/

• One cannot edit, copy, move or shred document while only read-ing them.

34. Documents can be **read**!

• Reading leaves the document unchanged — except that it has now been read, at some time and at some location, by some actor.



• Document Family

- \star The structure to the right designates one document family.
- \star Every create gives rise to a document family.
- \star It may grow (copying) and shrink (shred-ding).

• Document Version

- \star A "just" create document has version 0.
- \star Every edit of a document creates a new version of that "same" document.
- \star All other operations leave the version attribute unchanged.
- (Let us not be bothered by how version numbers are generated!)

Л

(vo)

 $\frac{1}{2}$ eD

(v1)

₩ 'eD

λα ceD

(V1)

(V1

a e'eD

eceD

V4

V2

₩ 'e'eD

V2

k ce'eD

V2

V4

} ceceD

¥4

≝ 'eceD ∰ r'eceD

m'e'eD

ece'eD

(V2)

٧3

(V4

V4

(**V**4)

jceceD

g cceceD







+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorne

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
5.3 License Scripts		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	5.3.6.3 License Scripts			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 421, Topic: 4, Foil: 36	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 422, Topic: 4, Foil: 37	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
<pre> License <lsl> ::= <license>-set <license> ::= <grant> <extend> <i <grant=""> ::= <license_name: <ac="" <actor_name="" <op="" actor="" grants="" operations="" to=""> on documents <docum <extend=""> ::= actor <actor_name> extend license <licens <actor_name="" actor="" of=""> with operations <ope <limit=""> ::= actor <actor_name> limit license <license_n <actor_name="" actor="" of=""> with operations <ope <limit=""> ::= actor <actor_name> limit license <license_n <actor_name="" actor="" of=""> with operations <ope <withdraw=""> ::= actor <actor_name> withdraw license <i <actor="" actor="" from="" name=""> </i></actor_name></ope></actor_name></ope></actor_name></ope></actor_name></ope></actor_name></ope></actor_name></ope></license_n></actor_name></ope></license_n></actor_name></ope></licens></actor_name></docum></license_name:></i></extend></grant></license></license></lsl></pre>	Language, A Grammar Limit> <withdraw> < tor_name> verations> nents> e_name> rations> ame> ations> License_name> ame></withdraw>	'Grant>		<grant> ::= actor <act { grants : to actor /* or */ withdra from ac <actor_name> ::= [not] <operations> ::= [not] <license_name> ::= /* so <documents> ::= class <</documents></license_name></operations></actor_name></act </grant>	or_name> licensing rig r <actor_name aw license < ctor <actor_n <ldentifier>-s <op_name> - ome identifier * <doc_class_na< td=""><td><pre>sht <license> e> License_name> ame> } set all set all <doc_nam< pre=""></doc_nam<></license></pre></td><td>ne>-set</td><td></td></doc_class_na<></op_name></ldentifier></actor_n </actor_name 	<pre>sht <license> e> License_name> ame> } set all set all <doc_nam< pre=""></doc_nam<></license></pre>	ne>-set	
trom actor <actor_na< td=""><td>ame></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></actor_na<>	ame>							
761-51-1275. Fax: +81.761-51-1149	s Bierner. 2006	E-mail: biorner@zmail.com: IIRI · http://www	iaist.ac.ip/"biomer	+81-761-51-1275. Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Riamer	006	E-mail: biomer@amail.com: 1IR1 : http://w	ww.iaist.ac.ip/"biomer
Governance through Software Technology 3.3 License Scripts dh/piar/rokyn/41/14 June 8. 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 423, Topic 4, Fol: 38	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Autilia, Tatamokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		Sood Governance through Software Technology 5.3.7 Special Edit Operations Nume(dh/juiet/tokyo/4/)4	June 8, 2006, 15-26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 424, Topic: 4, Foil: 39	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Austrike, Tatunokuchi Homi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1920	DTU ##
•	Example Licenses			[Special Edit	Operations		
ln1: actor a1 grants operations to actor a2 on doct actor a3 extend license ln2 of a	s {op1,op2,,opn} uments {d1,d2,,dm actor a4 with oper	h wations {op',op",,op"'}		 We have hinted at only a * One that takes only or * basically adds, modified 	very rudiment ne document a s or deletes te	ary <mark>edit</mark> operatior nd <mark>xt</mark> .	1.	
actor a5 limit license In3 of ac	tor a6 with operat	ions {op a ,op b ,,op w }		 More general, in fact a handling of documents: 	whole family o	of <mark>edit</mark> operations	s are present in everyda	ау
actor a7 withdraw license In4	from actor a8			* merge of two docume	ents into			
actor a9 grants licensing right In5: actor a10 grant to actor a11 on actor a12 withdraw license In6	t s operations {opx,c documents {da,db from actor a13	ppy,,opz} ,,dc}		 ◇ a third, implying a ◇ into one of the two tion. ★ split of one document operations. 	copy ing and a documents, in : into two docu	create operation oplying a copying uments implying a	and a simple <mark>edit</mark> oper copying and two creat	a- :e
actor a12 withdraw license In6	from actor a13	· · J		* split of one document operations. * <i>Etcetera</i>	into two doci	iments implying a	copying and two creat	e

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



¹²A form is a filled-in template document

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	Bood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences
2 Uocument Classes s/jsixt/tokyo/4l/l4 June 8, 2006, 15:26	1-1, Atahidai, Tatsunokuchi Page 429, Topic: 4, Foil: 44 Nomi, Izhikawa, Japan 923-1292	5.3.8.2 Document Classes home/db/jsixt/tokyo/4//4 June	8, 2006, 15:26 Page 430, Topic: 4, Foil: 45	1-1, Asahidal, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Docur	ment Classes	'	• Document Classes	
• Generic	Document Classes		for the state of the state of the	
• By the generic class of documents	we understand a class of documents that is	This document Title	Blar-blar	2 1 <u>107</u>
indeoendent of the specific application	on domain.	is just ordinary text Autho - no section markers Depar	tment XYZ	value fields
• We make the following generic classi	fication:	-no specially desig= nated keywords, Text1	key1 text2	
* General, unformatted, un-str Comment: No calculations can be	uctured text documents. e done on such documents.	key2 t text4 keyn t	text3 key3 textn-1 textn Text3	
Example: Any "spur-of-the-mome	ent" note			
* Formatted, semi-structured t	text documents.			
Example: Most public administration	tion documents.		Form	
\star Speficially formatted, templa	te-based document.		- when t	illed in
Comment: Non-trivial calculation	s can be done over such documents.	Figure 15.18: Indic	ation of Document C	lasses
Example: Wost application and re	elated documents.			
1.5.1.275. Fac: +81.761.51.1149 (2 Dines Biam	ner. 2006 E-mail: biorner@email.com: URL: http://www.laist.ac.io/"biorner	+81-761-51-1275. Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Biørner, 2006	E-mail: biorner@amail.com: URL: http://www.iaist.ac.i
overnance through Software Technology Document Classes /pixt/vdwy/4/14 June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences 1.1, Acabida, Transnouchi EE Page 431, Topic 4, Foil: 46 Noni, Mikkaoa, Japan 292,1522 Page 431, Topic 4, Foil: 46	Jood Governance through Software Technology 5.3.9 Document [Cross-]References Iomr/db/juit/toko/4//4 June	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japas Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Atabidi, Tatsubuchi Nomi, Idukos, Japan 92:31:202
• Specific Govern	nment Document Classes	Docume	ent [Cross-]Reference	
• For the application specific sates	of public administration	Documents		<u> </u>
• For the application-specific category		* in one family of documents		Document Db
\star be determined by their relevance	to specific laws or law proposals: ¹³	* may cross-refer to documen	ts	
• Some specific examples:		\star in another family of docume	ents	•, -+,]
* Law proposal background doc.	* Local admin. letter to citizen.	as shown to the right.	Document Da	
\star Law proposal discussion doc.	\star Citizen reply to local admin. letter.	• Reasons seem obvious:		Document Dc from to
* Law.	* Citizen complaint to law court.	\star chronologically "later" docu	iments were	
* Law admin./handling doc.	* Law court inquiry doc.	\star derived in the context of kn	owledge of	Document Dd
★ Law rules & reg. doc.	* Law court decision.	* the chronologically "earlier"	documents Cross	-references between
		 which can be made aware "later" uses. 	of the of the	families
L-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 (C) Dines Biam	ver, 2006 E-mail: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.laist.ac.lo/"biørner	+81-761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.iaist.a

¹³— all other documents are simple administration documents found also in most other forms of administration.
Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science &	Technology DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
0 Document [Cross-]References	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunckuchi	₩	5.3.10 Document Calculations		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Mami Jubilium, Jana 200 2001	₩
June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 433, Topic: 4, Foil: 48 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/ [home/db/jäist/tokyo/4l/14	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 434, Topic: 4, Foil: 49	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/
• Examples of Document	nt [Cross–]References			Document Calculations		
• Law proposal background doc. may re- fer to other laws.	• Local admin. letter to citize the law.	n refers to	• We can distinguish among	st different kinds of computati	ons over documents.	
• Law proposal discussion doc. may refer to background doc.	• Citizen reply to local admin. I to that letter.	etter refers	* Document Identifier Sea Example: Intra- and int	arches: er-document-family tracing.		
• Law usually refers to many other laws.	• Citizen complaint to law cou	rt refers to	 Attribute Searches: Example: Searches base 	ed on document attributes — i	incl. form numbers.	
• Law admin./handling doc. usually refers to many other handling docs. and refers	 Law court inquiry doc. refers and local admin. letters and 	s to citizen the law	* Trivial Document "Synt Example: Documents r	cactic Content" Searches: related to a specific agent or t	topic (a citizen, a law,	or
• Law rules & reg. doc. refers to the law.	 Law court decision refers to t other law court decisions. 	he law and	 * Non-trivial Document " Example: Documents of bedded and coded texts * Full-blown Calculations: Example: Tax calculations 	Semantic Content" Searches: containing strongly formatted to Searches try to deduce mean cons.	text parts, e.g., XML er ning ("data mining").	n-
Governance through Software Technology 11 Summary of Document Attributes	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jugan Advanced Institute of Science & School of Information Sciences 1-1, Atabilidi, Tatsunokuchi	Technology	lood Governance through Software Technology 5.3.12 Actor Attributes	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatamolauchi	
db/jaist/tokyo/41/14 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 435, Topic: 4, Foil: 50 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 436, Topic: 4, Foil: 51	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/
Summary of Docu	ment Attributes			Actor Attributes		
These are the generic classes of docu	iment attributes.		• Unique Actor Ident	ifier		
• document name	Doc. name: Bjorner-e-macao		Actor Location			
 document version number 	Doc. version: version-number		Licenses			
• document classes	<i>(gen-format,seminar)</i> Doc. history:		* Current "Own" Lice	enses (i.e., work being pu	rsued)	
(generic and special)	<(create,jaist,april30,db (edit,jaist,may2,db),),	* Current Granted Lic	censes (i.e., work being m	anaged)	
• instory trace of operations [®] (operation, location, time, actor)	(edit,shanghai,may24, (copy,macao,may31,lsc (read_macay.june1_)>	db),),	 Which Documents (by reference)		
• reference to relevant license	License: E-mail: Janowski-to-B	jørner	* have be Operated	upon		
A unique document identifier can be calcu	lated		* at Locations			
from the above.	Document attribute	es	★ and at Times			

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
² G: Essential E-Government	lune 8 2006 15:26 Page 437 Tonic 4 Foil: 52	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩	5.4.1 The Meaning of $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$	lune 8, 2006, 15-26 Page 438, Tonic: 4, Foil: 53	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	≡
 Law-based public administ tration, "thousands" of kin 	Essential E-Governmen ration handles, like any other ds of "zillions" of documents.	t public or private admin	nis-	• So, by <i>E</i> ssential <i>E-G</i> c	The Meaning of $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ overnment we shall thus	mean:	/
• Of these we single out now	, we focus only on those publ	ic government documer	nts	\star Any electronic hand	lling of documents, that	is,	
* which are based in law	, y ,	0		◊ planning,	♦ prepara	ation,	
* which ultimately refer	to laws.			discussion,	♦ comme	unication,	
• That is we do not in the f	ollowing consider such kinds	of documents		◊ decision,	♦ etcete	ra	
 * as procurement, (ordina * documents whose hand whether public or privat • Assumption: Paperless 	ry) budget, accounting, perso ling is like in any other, not e. administration !	nnel, etc. law-based administrati	on,	and which are based documents * such that these * directly or indire * refer to laws.	l on and results in (possib documents ctly	ly new, possibly edited)
Governance through Software Technology 1 From Domain to <i>E²G</i> Requirements black trans.000	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auhidai, Tetunokuch Nomi, Ishima, Japan 92-1392	DTU	Sood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards 5 ² G went/fillate trakes/dilla	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Ashibai, Tatanohuchi Nom, Hahavan, Japan 902.1192	DTU
• To illustrate what "suc	m Domain to $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Requirements ch electronic handling" m	night mean,	/	• Which bra	So Here We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ inches of government should be included	in $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$? Making Laws Pertametary	_/
• we systematically go	through the domain(s)		• One answer could be:		Parliament	
\star of public government su	ch as outlined in topic 1			\star All branches interfa	icing with citizens.		
\star and of documents, such	as outlined in topic 2			\star The double–arrowe	d line indicates this.	Laws Ctri Admin Ministries	
 in order to decide when * agent (institution, i.e., b) 	ether "such—and—such" pranch of government) and cit	izen interactions.		 Within these branch relevant department 	nes we must list the its.		
* documents and docume	nt attributes,	·····,		 Another answer could 	be: Only such and	Cilizen	
\star functionalities,				such a subset of the	indicated branches.	Interpreting Laws	
\star "etcetera"				(We then omit some	of the \leftrightarrow s.)	Haber	
• must be "made mor	e-or-less electronic"					Courts	

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

vernance through Software Technology		pan Advanced Inscrute of Science & Technology	DIU 3000 Governance through Software Technology			
io Here We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$	Sch 1-1	hool of Information Sciences 1. Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
st,rtonyo/41/14 June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 441, Topic: 4, Foil: 56 Non	nn, unnand, Japill 923-2292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4i/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 442, Topic: 4, Foil: 57	room, nemawa, sapan 923-1292
• Which document classes	s should be included in $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$?		• Wh	ich authorisation on documer	It classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$	<i>G</i> scripted?
• One answer could be:			/			A12
• One answer could be.	Making					Grant: Doc. D1: Create,Edit,Copy,Move,Read
\star All the (in this example) 18 (29)	.9-12+1) Laws	Parliamentary Committee	 For each selected 	ed document class	A12	A13 A14: Grant: Doc. Class: Dc: Create,Edit
document classes implied by	the red	- (13) ↓ (15)	+ scripts		2	A14 A34a: Extend: Doc. Class Dc: Copy,Read
arrows in figure to the right		Parliament				A34a A34b: A34b 3 Limit: Doc. Class Dc: Read
	Enforcing	(17) (14,16)	★ of zero, one	e or more author	risations 🛛 🖗	A35: A35 Grant: Doc. Class Dc: Read, Shred
\star For each arrow-head we then	list rele-		need be desig	gned		Limit: Doc. Class Dc: Read
vant document classes.		Local Gvt.	\star and their in	stantiation wrt	specific *	eD is ic ic D is ic
	(19	9,20,21,23) (23a)	documents			
• Another answer could be: Only s	such and	Citizen	uocuments			
such a subset of the indicated do	ocument	(23b)	★ must be com	puterised,		bo ceD bo cecD bo receD bo re
classes.		Lower (24)	\star as must the	monitoring and co	ntrol of	
(That is we omit some of the		¥(27) (25,29)	the implied o	ocument family		
(mat is, we omit some of the -	/ UUCU- Interpreting Laws	Higher (28)		ecament fanniy.		§ cccccD →→
ment classes.)						
1-1275, Fax: +01-761-51-1149						
1-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149 © Dines Bjørner, 200						
errance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	gan Adapted Institute of Science & Technology	DTU iood Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
mance through Software Technology Here We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jage Sch Dom 4/2 Toric 4, Edi 84 Nor	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hod of Information Sciences 1, Aahdal, Tatunokuchi mi Ishkwa, Jaan 2012 1202	DIU Lood Governance through Software Technology 54.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £ ² G tam://films table//films	June 8 2006 15-56	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Auhdrai, Traumstuchi Normi, Inibiano, Japan 292-1920
1:1275, Fax: +41-761-51-1149 © Dires Bjørner, 200 smance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap 5ch 11, Page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 Nor	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology bod of Information Sciences 14, Aanhdai, Tatsunokuchi 14, Janhdai, Jatsunokuchi 14, Janhana, Japan 1923-1292	DIU Sood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards E ² G tome/db/juit/tokyo/4//4	June 8, 2005, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall: 59	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asabidai, Tstannaluchi Nom, Ishikawa, Japan 023-1202
emance through Software Technology a Here We Go: Towards ε ² β κ/(akyo/41/4 bure 8, 2006, 15:26 • Which new operations documen	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap 5ch 11. Page 443. Topic 4, Foil: 50 t classes should be £ ² G suppo	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hold of Information Sciences Analdai, Tatawakuchi mi, lakikawa, Japan 923-1322 Drted?	DIU Jood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ home/db/jaid/tokyo/4/l4	June 8, 2006, 15-26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$ Docume	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 Path Computations (Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1:1, Acabidai, Tatunalouch Norm, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 III)
emance through Software Technology a Here We Go: Towards £ ² G x/ndyp/4//4 June 8, 2006, 15:26 • Which new operations document	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap 5ch 11. Page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 t classes should be £ ² G suppo	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology bod of Information Sciences Anabida, Tetasubuchi mi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1322	DIU Sold Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards E²G tome/db/juit/tokys/4//4 ● One class of computation	June 8, 2006, 15-26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 ent Computations (Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anabidai, Tettanokuchi Nomi, Halikawa, Japan 923-1292
۱۲۳۶ Fax: + 48.748.51.3149 © Disses Bipmer. 200 semance through Software Technology () Here We Go: Towards E ² G () Towards /// / Jone B. 2006, 15:26 • Which new operations document • For each selected document class	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap Sch Sch Page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 Nor t classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ suppo Search over Document	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology theol of Information Sciences 1, Asabdaj, Tazunavachi 1, Asabdaj, Tazunavachi 1	DIU Lood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £°G termi/db/jätit/hakyn/4/H • One class of computate ★ have the computate	• More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic 4, Fail: 59 Part Computations (Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Anahidai, Tatuneskuchi Nomi, Italikawa, Japan 923-1292
emance through Software Technology a Here We Go: Towards ε ²⁺ β artubyo(41/4 June 8, 2006, 15:26 • Which new operations document • For each selected document class • as well as combinations of related doc-	eMacso, June 1, 2006 Jap it. 5ch it. it. Page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 50 Ner t classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$ suppo Search over Document	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hood of Information Sciences Analded, Tatsunokuchi mi, Ishikana, Japan 923-1292 Drted?	Example 2 Social Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards & ² G work(db/jaid/ladays/4/)4 • One class of computat	• More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic 4, Foil: 59 Page 444,	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Aushidai, Tatunoluschi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
(۲۵۵ کو ۲۵۵ کو ۲۵۰ کو ۲۵ کو ۲ کو ۲۵ کو ۲ کو ۲۵ کو ۲ کو ۲۵ کو ۲ کو ۲	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap 5ch 11. Page 443. Topic 4. Foit 58 tt classes should be £ ² G suppo	paa Advanced Instituts of Science & Tschnolegy hood of Information Sciences I. Anabida, Tassawachiai ami, Ishikawa, Japan 923.1292	DIU Sold Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards E ² G tome/db/juit/tokyp/d//4 ● One class of computation + have the computation values + of a possibly only	June 8, 2006, 15:26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on σ partially filled-in	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall: 59 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1.1, Ashidai, Tetamolachi Nomi, Inhiawa, Japan 923 1292 III)
errance through Software Technology 3 Here We Go: Towards E ² /2 1/1040/41/4 • Which new operations document • For each selected document classs • as well as combinations of related doc- ument classes	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Sch Page 443, Topic 4, Foll: 58 tt classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ suppo	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology bod of Information Sciences Anabela, Testuokuchi mi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1322	DIU 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £²G tome(db/juit/tokyo/4/)4 ● One class of computate	June 8, 2006, 15:26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on γ partially filled-in n).	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall: 59 ent Computations (Text-a Tyt-b1	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Auhitaki, Trianafuschi Norei, Ibilawa, Japan 923 1292 II)
errance through Software Technology a Here We Co: Towards 2°Q (a)Mayo(4)/4 • Which new operations document • For each selected document class • as well as combinations of related doc- ument classes • all conceivably $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$ supported opera-	eMacao, June 1, 2006 sch 1-1 Page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 it classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ suppo	pa Advanced Institute of Scince & Technology hot of Information Science 1, Anhold, Tatsunducti ine, Inhikawa, Japan 023-1322	DIU Sold Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £°C term/db/jskit/takyn/4/16 ● One class of computat ★ have the computat values ★ of a possibly only template (= form ★ The computation v	June 8, 2006, 15.28 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on a partially filled-in n). would then yield, not	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail	Japan Advanced Institut of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Auhidai, Tatuneluchi Noni, Italiano, Japan 923-1292 III)
1:1775, Far. +B.781.31:19 © Dime Bjorner. 200 • Hore We Go: Towards $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ are 0. 200, 1526 • Which new operations document • Which new operations document • For each selected document class • as well as combinations of related document classes • all conceivably $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ supported operations must be defined:	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jap 550 540 11 72gp 443, Topic 4, Foil 58 It classes should be £ ² G suppo Search over Document Search over Document	pan Advanced Instituts of Science & Technology hood of Information Sciences Anadadi, Tatawakachi mi, Italikane, Japan 923-122 Dorted? Release Document Trace Document	DIN Sood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Ge: Towards E ² G home/db/jaid/hokyo/d/id • One class of computation * have the computation values * of a possibly only template (= forn * The computation w necessarily a document	<i>June 8, 2006, 15-26</i> ● More on <i>E²G</i> Docume ions tion be based on <i>r</i> partially filled-in n). <i>r</i> ould then yield, not ment, but	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall 59 Page 444,	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Aushidas, Tataunolucchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 111)
 2000 Byrne 200 errance through Software Technology bere We Ge: Towards 2°G which new operations document Which new operations document e Which new operations document as well as combinations of related document classs as well as combinations of related document classes all conceivably E²G supported operations must be defined: All relevant searches. 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 sca page 443. Topic 4. Foil: 58 t classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ suppo	par Advanced Institute of Science & Technology thot of Information Sciences I, Antheli, Transucuki mri, Italikane, Japan 923.1322	 Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £²€ tome/db/juit/tokyo/4/4 One class of computate × have the computate values × of a possibly only template (= forn × The computation v necessarily a docum × new values that cate × of values 	. June 8, 2006, 15-26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on γ partially filled-in n). <i>y</i> ould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall 59 ent Computations (Text-a Txt-b1 txt-b21 txt-b22 txt-b22	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Sciool of Information Sciences 1-1. Aublish: Transoluchi Nemi, Italiana, Japan 923 1292 III) III)
 Example 12 (2000) Software Technology Mere We Go: Towards 2°gG Which new operations document Which new operations document Gaussian and the second provided document classs as well as combinations of related document classes all conceivably £²G supported operations must be defined:	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Sch Page 443, Topic 4, Foli: 58 t classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ suppo	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology bod of Information Sciences Analdar, Tetratowichi mel tabitame, Japan 023-1322	 DIU Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards ℓ²() town/db/juit/Tokyn/4/4 One class of computate * have the computation * of a possibly only template (= form * The computation v neecessarily a docum * new values that ca further computation 	June 8, 2006, 15:26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on r partially filled-in n). vould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall: 59 ent Computations (Text-a Txt-b1 txt-b21 txt-b22 txt-b2n	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 11. Asabitaly Translucci Nent, Italianes, Japan 923 1292 III) III)
 2000 Byrne 200 2000 Byrne 200<!--</td--><td>eMacso, June 1, 2006 Jap ising Sci ising Sci</td><td>pa Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hod of Information Sciences , Auholds, Texnoluculi me, Inhikawa, Japon 023-1322</td><td> ► One class of computation of a possibly only template (= form ★ The computation v necessarily a docum ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ and possibly be ferent and possibly be f</td><td>June 8. 2006, 15-26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on r partially filled-in n). rould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons d to a repository of</td><td>eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 Page 444, Top</td><td>Izean Advanced Institut of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Anahlais, Transnetschi Norei, Ishkawa. Japan 923-1292 II)</td>	eMacso, June 1, 2006 Jap ising Sci	pa Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hod of Information Sciences , Auholds, Texnoluculi me, Inhikawa, Japon 023-1322	 ► One class of computation of a possibly only template (= form ★ The computation v necessarily a docum ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ new values that cafurther computation ★ and possibly be ferent and possibly be f	June 8. 2006, 15-26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on r partially filled-in n). rould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons d to a repository of	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 Page 444, Top	Izean Advanced Institut of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Anahlais, Transnetschi Norei, Ishkawa. Japan 923-1292 II)
 2775 For + 42-793-52139 c) Dues Bjørner, 200 c) Here We Go: Towards <i>E²G</i> c) Which new operations document c) Which new operations of related document c) as well as combinations of related document c) as well as combinations of related document c) as well as combinations of related operations must be defined: * All relevant searches. * All relevant n ≥ 1 computations. * All trace functions. * A now relevant as operations 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 so so so so so so so so so so	pan Advanced Instituts of Science & Technology thot of Information Sciences Analdzi, Tarsanouchi ami. Inhikawa, Japan 923.1322	DIU Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards 2°G terme/db/jate/holy/04/H • One class of computate * have the computation values * of a possibly only template (= form * The computation v necessarily a docum * new values that ca further computation * and possibly be feed documents.	June 8, 2005, 15:26 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on <i>n</i> partially filled-in n). <i>w</i> ould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons d to a repository of	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444. Topic: 4. Foil: 59 Page 444. Top	Izgan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1. Auhdiat, Transoluciti Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 11)
 errance through Software Technology a Here We Ge: Towards £²G Which new operations document class Which new operations document classs as well as combinations of related document classes all conceivably £²G supported operations must be defined: * All relevant searches. * All relevant n ≥ 1 computations. * All trace functions. * A new release operation. 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Sea Fage 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 tt classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Search over Document Compute "fi" over Documer of Classes DC1,DC2,,DCn	par Advanced Institute of Science & Technology hold of Information Sciences I Arabidi, Transverschild mri, Italikane, Japan 923-1322	 Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards £*? • One class of computations • One class of computations • of a possibly only template (= form • The computation v new values that cat further computation • and possibly be fee documents. • Such computations 	$\underbrace{\text{June 8, 2006, 15:26}}_{\text{June 8, 2006, 15:26}}$ $\underbrace{\bullet \text{ More on } \mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G} \text{ Docume}}_{\text{ions}}$ tion be based on <i>t</i> partially filled-in n). <i>t v</i> ould then yield, not ment, but an serve as basis for ons d to a repository of	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fall 59 ent Computations (Izean Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Science of Information Sciences 1-1 Aushida, Tatanaluchi Neni, Italawa, Japan 023-1202
 c) Does Byones 200 c) Does Byones 200 c) Here We Go: Towards <i>E²G</i> a) Which new operations document e) Which new operations document c) Does Byones 200 e) Which new operations document c) Does Byones 200 e) Which new operations document c) Does Byones 200 e) Which new operations document c) Does Byones 200 e) Which new operations document e) Does Byones 200 e) Which new operations document e) Does Byones 200 e) Does B	eMacao, June 1, 2006 page 443, Topic 4, Folt 58 t classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Search over Document Compute "fi" over Documer of Classes DC1,DC2,,DCn	pan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology bod of Information Sciences Analdad, Tetraubuchi mi, Itahikam, Japan 923-1322	 Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards 2°C town/db/juit/Tokyn/4/4 One class of computation thave the computation values to of a possibly only template (= form The computation values that cat further computation new values that cat further computation and possibly be fee documents. Such computations presume design 	$\underbrace{\text{Junc 8, 2006, 15:26}}_{\text{Junc 8, 2006, 15:26}}$ $\underbrace{\bullet \text{ More on } \mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G} \text{ Docume}}_{\text{ions}}$ tion be based on <i>r</i> partially filled-in n). <i>r</i> ould then yield, not ment, but un serve as basis for ons d to a repository of of templates (i.e.,	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Scient of Information Sciences 11. Aushtai, Translatedi Nent, Hallanes, Japan 923 1292 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 11) 12) 13) 14) 15) 11) 11) 12) 13) 14) 15) 11) 11) 12) <
 ensect through Software Technology e Here We Co: Towards 2°20 • Which new operations document • Which new operations document • Which new operations document • Sor each selected document classs • as well as combinations of related document • as well as combinations of related document • all conceivably E²G supported operations must be defined: • All relevant searches. • All relevant n ≥ 1 computations. • A new release operation. • The shred operation. 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 443, Topic 4, Fold: 58 tt classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Search over Document Under the state of	are Adveced Institute of Science & Technology Inde of Information Sciences I, Atabela, Tetanobusy mi, Itabiane, Japan 923-1322	 Diversify Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards C²() 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards C²() town/db/jait/tokyn/4/14 One class of computation * have the computation values * of a possibly only template (= form * The computation values that cae further computation * new values that cae further computation * and possibly be fee documents. Such computations * presume design of forms), 	June 8. 2006, 15:20 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on r partially filled-in n). vould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons d to a repository of of templates (i.e.,	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 50 ent Computations (Text-a Txt-b1 txt-b21 txt-b22 viewt-c2 (Partially) Fi	Iter Advanced Institut of Science & Technology Science of Information Sciences 1:1. Auditati, Transalacidi Neri, Italiano, Japa 9221292
 errance through Software Technology a Here We Co: Towards 2°20 Which new operations document Which new operations Which new operations. A ll relevant searches. A ll trace functions. A new release operation. The shred operation. 	$\frac{eMacao, June 1, 2006}{Fage 443, Topic 4, Foil 59}$	pa Adversed testitus of Science & Technology hod of Information Sciences , Auhdei, Texnolutuli m, Itohkan, Japon 021-132	 iood Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards 2°C iom/db/jide/hake/4/H One class of computation template (= form The computation v necessarily a docum new values that case further computation and possibly be fee documents. Such computations presume design of forms), and the implement 	Junc 8. 2006, 15.20 • More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Documed ions tion be based on <i>n</i> partially filled-in n). <i>v</i> ould then yield, not ment, but in serve as basis for ons d to a repository of of templates (i.e., ation of the compu-	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fail: 59 ent Computations () Text-a Txt-b1 txt-b21 txt-b22 Computations () Text-c text-c2 (Partially) Fi	International Institute of Science & Technology Science of Information Sciences 1:1. Authidis, Transolucion Technology, Technology, Techno
 conceivably <i>E</i>²<i>G</i> supported operations must be defined: All relevant <i>searches</i>. All trace functions. A new release operation. The shred operation. 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Jag page 443, Topic 4, Foil: 58 Set tt classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Search over Document Up of the set	par Advanced Institute of Science & Technology thot of Information Sciences A Anabel, Transverski mi, Italkane, Japan 923.1322	 Sod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards E*G towardth/jute//tokyo/4//4 One class of computations the computation of a possibly only template (= form template (= form template) a document to the computation of the computations to the computation tothe computation to the computation tothe computation tothe co	• More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on α partially filled-in n). would then yield, not ment, but on serve as basis for ons d to a repository of of templates (i.e.,	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Item Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Science of Information Sciences 1:1 Audukti, Tituneducti Technology Techn
 2.777 for ±4.773.51.119 c) Due Byene 2.00 c) Here We Go: Towards 2²G c) Which new operations document classs a so well as combinations of related document classes a all conceivably <i>E</i>²G supported operations must be defined: * All relevant searches. * All relevant searches. * All relevant <i>n</i> ≥ 1 computations. * All trace functions. * A new release operation. * The shred operation. 	eMacao, June 1, 2006 346 Sa 54 Page 443, Topic 4, Foil 59 11 It classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Search over Document Upper 40, Topic 4, Foil 59 It classes should be $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ support Compute "fil" over Document Of Classes DC1, DC2,, DCn Etcetera	pa Adversed traiting of Scince & Technology head of Information Sciences , Auhdei, Texnolutuli me, Itohkana, Japon 021-1322	 iod Governance through Software Technology 5.4.1.2 So Here We Go: Towards 2°G towards/jaik/halw/4/4 One class of computation thave the computation to f a possibly only template (= form The computation v necessarily a docum new values that ca further computation and possibly be fe documents. Such computations presume design of forms), and the implement tations. 	Interest 2006, 15.20 More on $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ Docume ions tion be based on a partially filled-in n). would then yield, not ment, but an serve as basis for ons d to a repository of of templates (i.e., ation of the compu-	eMacao, June 1, 2006 Page 444, Topic: 4, Fol: 59 ent Computations () Text-a Txt-b1 txt-b22 Computations (Partially) Fi	International distinct of Science & Technology Science of Information Sciences 1.1 Authors, Transmission The Information Science of Technology The Information Science of Technology The Information Science of Technology Information Science of Technology from Cocument values from Cocument values field-1 field-2 field-1 field-2 field-n



Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
nd of Long Example	June 8. 2006. 15:26	Page 449, Topic: 4. Foil: 64	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩	7.6 Environment = Domain	June 8. 2006. 15:26	Page 450, Topic: 4. Foil: 65	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	₩
	End of Lo	ong Example	1		<u> </u>	The I	Machine chine	1	/
					• The machine is				
					\star the software a	nd			
					\star the hardware				
					to be procured a	nd/or develope	d.		
						Environme	nt — Domain		
					 What Michael Ja 	ckson calls the	'environment'		
					 we call the 'domain 	ain' (applicatio	n domain).		
.761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner,	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjø	mer, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo
Governance through Software Technology elineations /db/juitt/tokyo/4//4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikwa, Japan 023-1202	DTU	Sood Governance through Software Technology 8 Delineations home (db/jait/184xo/41/4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences 1-1, Acabidai, Tatuanokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 023-1292	DT E
	Delir	neations		/	2. Machine requi	rements			
1 Domain requi	romonto			1	 are those requ 	irements which	can be expresse	ed	1
		I			 by only using 	terms from the	machine.		
• are those requ	uirements which	1 can be express	ed		Thus machine re	quirements, in	essence, conceri	าร	
 by only using (and even day 	terms from the	e domain a-technical langu	uage)		• phenomena (a	nd concepts)			
	monte are thus	"cimply derived"	from		• possessed or	nly			
	nents are thus	simply derived	ITOIN		 by the machin 	e.			
• the domain d	escription				· , ·····				
• by reading it,	together with I	requirements sta	keholders						
• and, for basic	ally each line o	t descripotion,							
 asking a num swers. 	ber a number o	ot questions and	I noting down the	an-					

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	acod Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
lineations			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	9.7 Domain Requirements Questions and Answers			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4 June	n 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 453, Topic: 4, Foil: 68	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	/	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 454, Topic: 4, Foil: 69	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
3. Interface requirement	its					Domain Re	equirements		/
• are those requirement	ts whicl	n can be expres	sed		Domain	Requirements	Questions and	Answers	
 by only using terms b 	oth fro	m the domain a	and the machine.		• The questions are	structured arou	nd the fellowin	a domain to requiren	aanta
Interface requirements t	hus cor	ncerns			 The questions are operations: 	structured arou		g domain-to-requiren	ients
 phenomena (and con 	cepts) <mark>s</mark>	shared betweer	1		* Projection		\star Extension		
• the domain	ŗ				\star Instantiation		★ Fitting		
 and the machine. 					\star Determination		* Completic	on	
					• From answers, by	the requiremer	nts stakeholders	5,	
					\star the domain rec	uirements pres	cription docum	ent emerges.	
						(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	C. I. I	
					 Imagine six phase 	s of re-readings	, one for each o	f the above operators	5.
761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.j	jaist.ac.jp/°bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner	, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bj
Governance through Software Technology 11 Projection		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences		Jood Governance through Software Technology 9.8 TIL Projection		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DI
db/jaist/tokyo/41/14 June	n 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 455, Topic: 4, Foil: 70	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 456, Topic: 4, Foil: 71	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	**
	[1] P	rojection			 Projection exam 	ples:			/
					\star Transportation	on: only rail ne	ts		
• A first reading asks the	questio	n:			* The Market:	only consumer	/retailer relation	ons	
\star Which of the entity t	ypes, fi	inctions, events	and behaviours		* Financial Ser	vices: only ba	nking		

- \star that are described in the domain model
- \star do you wish to support, partially or fully by the machine?
- The $\mathcal{E}^2 \mathcal{G}$ example

- \star shows a very informal projection
- \star of almost 100% of "the" domain description!

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology				
2] Instantiation db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 457, Topic: 4, Foil: 72	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	Ħ	9.10 [3] Determination home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 458, Topic: 4, Foil: 73	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292				
	[2] Inst	tantiation		_/		[3] Determination					
• A second read	ing asks the ques	tion:			• A third reading asl	ks the question:					
\star Which of th	ne entity types, fu	nctions, events	and behaviours		\star Which of the er	itity types, functions, events	s and behaviours				
\star that you ha	ve projected for n	nachine support	t		\star that you have p	rojected and instantiated fo	or machine support				
\star shall be made less generic, more specific?					\star shall be made le	ess "loose" and more detern	ninistic?				
 Instantiation examples: 					 Determination exa 	amples:					
 * Transportation nets: Only the Shinkansen lines * Market: Only the Daiwa stores * Financial Market: Only Citicorp, and only in Japan 					 Transportatio The Market: accept/reject. in 	n: commuter train achedule adhere to inquiry, offer, r nyoice, payment scenario	es modulo n minutes eject/confirm, delivery,				
 Instantiation (behaviour const 	• Instantiation (normally) results in further type, function, event and behaviour constraints.					* Financial Services: ("algorithmically") script all banking trans- actions					
Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences		lood Governance through Software Technology 9.12 [5] Fitting	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences				
lb/jaist/tokyo/41/14	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 459, Topic: 4, Foil: 74	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 460, Topic: 4, Foil: 75	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292				
	[4] Ex	xtension				[5] Fitting					
• A fourth readi	ng asks the quest	ion:			• A fifth, or maybe a	an earlier, "zeroeth" reading	g asks the question:				
\star Which of the	entities, functions, ev	vents and behaviou	Irs		\star Which of the er	itities, functions, events and	behaviours				
\star that you did n	not describe in the do	omain			\star that you have pr	ojected, instantiated, "deter	rminated" and extended				
\star because you d	lecided that they are	not feasible in the	domain		for machine support						
\star are made poss	sibly teasible by a ma	chine?			\star may be sharable with other domain requirements						
• Extension eva	mples.				\star developed elsewhere — not "officially" related to the present re-						
+ Transnortati	ion: <i>n</i> -intermediate :	transfer travel incu	uries		quirements?						
* The Market	: exhaustive inquiry	search of all retaile	ers		 And for those you so identify, please develop an altogether new set of requirements. 						

* **Financial Services:** daily/weekly optimisation of funds in demand/deposit and savings accounts and/or high/medium/low risk investments

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technolog
[5] Fitting			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 461, Topic: 4, Foil: 76	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

* developed elsewhere — not "officially" related to the present requirements?

* And for those you so identify, please develop an altogether new set of requirements.

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

* Which of the entities, functions, events and behaviours

 \star may be sharable with other domain requirements

- iood Governance through Software Technology
 eMacao, June 1, 2006
 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology

 9.13 [6] Completion
 School of Information Sciences
 School of Information Sciences

 1.14, Analdula, Trausouchul
 June 8, 2006, 15:26
 Page 462, Topic 4, Foil: 77
 Normi, Italiana, Japan 923-1292
 - [6] Completion
 - A sixt, possibky a "distributed infix" reading asks the question:
 - \star Which of the entities, functions, events and behaviours
 - \star that are described in the domain model
 - \star have not been covered by the above five domain-to-requirements operations
 - \star but need be putatively formulated as requirements?
 - The answer follows!

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-114

DTU

≣

* **Financial Services:** Shared repository on banking, portfolio, and brokerage clients

 \star **Transportation:** Shared repository on rail and bus nets and time tables + base

* The Market: Shared repository on retailer/wholesaler/producer prices cata-

 \star that you have projected, instantiated, "determinated" and extended for machine support

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	
terface Requirements			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩	0.14 Shared Phenomena and Concepts	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 463, Topic: 4, Foil: 78	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorne

Interface Requirements

• Interface requirements

• The question:

• Fitting **examples**:

functions

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

 $\log ues + base functions$

- \star are those requirements which can be expressed
- \star by only using terms both from the domain and the machine.
- Interface requirements thus concerns
 - \star phenomena (and concepts) shared between
 - \star the domain

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

 \star and the machine.

frough Software Technology		elviacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	010
mena and Concepts			School of Information Sciences	Ħ
4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 464, Topic: 4, Foil: 79	1-1, Asanidai, Tatsunokucni Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	

Shared Phenomena and Concepts

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

- In order to rescribe proper interface requirements
- the requirements engineer need identify
 - \star all the entity types, functions, events and behaviours
 - \star of the domain description
 - \star that must be replicated, not replaced, by the machine.
 - $\diamond\,A$ shared phenomenon (concept) is thus "present"
 - \diamond both in the domain
 - ◊ and in the machine.
- All such shared phenomena and concepts shall be identified.

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjo

DTU

≣

Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 200	6 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU	Sood Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
Interface Requirements Categories b/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 465, Topic: 4, Foil: 80	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	#	U.10 Initialisation and Refreshment of Shared Phenomena and Concepts home/db/jaist/tokyo/dl//4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 466, Topic: 4, Foil: 81	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	#
	Interface Requirements Ca	tegories		Initialisation and Refresh	ment of Shared Phenom	nena and Concepts	<u>,</u> /
• One can spe	eak of four classes of interface	requirements:		• Initialisation:			
∗ Initialisati ∗ Man-mac	ion and Refreshment of Shared hine Dialogue	Phenomena and Concep	ots	 All initial entity valu haviours 	es, functions, events a	nd "pre-canned"	be-
→ Physiolog	ical Implements			\star must be identified			
× Machine	machine Dialogue			\star and their machine rec	presentation and initial '	'bulk" input	
				★ must be prescribed.			
• we will now	survey each of these.			Refreshment:			
				 Need for frequency c events and "evolving" 	of updates of these ent behaviours	ity values, functio	ns,
				\star must be identified			
				\star and their sampled inp	ut must be prescribed.		
Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2007	6 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences	DTU
Initialisation and Refreshment of Shared Pheno Ib/jaist/tokyo/4I/I4	omena and Concepts June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 467, Topic: 4, Foil: 82	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	#	0.19 Machine-machine Dialogue home/db/jaist/tokyo/4//4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 468, Topic: 4, Foil: 83	1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	#
• Means:				Ma	n-machine Dialogue		
\star Usually co	ombinations of			• Definition of user-machine in	teraction sequences		
♦ man-ma	achine and			• wrt. each and every shared p	henomenon and concept.		
♦ machin	e-machine dialogues			Phy	siological Implements		
\diamond and the	eir physiological implementatio	n		• Use of			
need be d	lefined.			\star visual (graphics display, w	indow, video clips, etc.)		
				* tactile (keyboard, mouse,	screen pointer)		
				∗ audio (voice, sound)			
				* smell,	l ha talantificat a l l C - l		
				aevices (technologies) need	be identified and defined.		
				• All of this wrt. each and ever	ry shared phenomenon and c	oncept.	
				Macl	nine-machine Dialogue		

\mathcal{E} tcetera!

-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149



Governance through Software Technology	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Maintenance		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	1.24 Platform	1		School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	₩
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 473, Topic: 4, Foil: 88	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 474, Topic: 4, Foil: 89	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
	Maintenance	/		Plat	form		/
• For each			• For each				
\star entity, function, event	and behaviour, generic quest	ions	\star entity, function,	, event and behaviou	ır, generic questior	กร	
\star irrespective of the part	ticulars of the domain,		\star irrespective of t	the particulars of the	domain,		
\star concerning a spectrum	of maintenance issues		\star concerning a sp	ectrum of platform	issues		
must be asked and ar	nswered:		must be asked a	and answered:			
* Adaptive Maintena machine (e.g., softwar	nce: adapting to changing b e)	ase, middleware and/or user	 * Development * Demonstrata 	: Platform tion Platform			
* Corrective Mainten	ance: bugs		* Execution Pla	atform			
* Perfective Mainten	ance: tuning performance (u	p/down)	* Maintenance	Platform			
* Preventive Mainter	nance: testing after updates	, ,					
761-51-1275, Fac: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.ja/"bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fac +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørn	r, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://v	www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorn
	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU
Governance through Software Technology		School of Information Sciences	1 25 Decumentation			School of Information Sciences	**
Governance through Software Technology Documentation		1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	1.25 Documentation			1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	=

- For each
 - \star entity, function, event and behaviour, generic questions
 - \star irrespective of the particulars of the domain,
 - \star concerning a spectrum of documentation issues
 - must be asked and answered:
 - * **Development Documents:** see next slide!
 - * Service Documents: Installation, maintenance, ...
 - *** User Documents:** Reference, ...

- * **Domain Engineering Documents:** informative, description, analytic (proofs, checks, tests; logbook)
- * **Requirements Engineering Documents:** informative, prescription, analytic (proofs, checks, tests; logbook)
- * **Software Engineering Documents:** informative, design models,analytic (calculatioms, proofs, checks, tests; logbook)

	vernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	·	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
weekeekee At 10 MeV and	etera			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	2 Lecture and Requirements Summary	1d Requirements Summary School of Ir 1-1, Asabid		School of Information Sciences
 Cassical", i.e., ad hoc software engineering ames the following categories of requirements: functional, non-functional user and systems requirements. Me have rough-sketched an example domain of government and requirements to egovernment. Me have covered a novel approach to requirements engineering. It is based strongly on the results of proper, exhaustive domain engineering. and introduces the concepts of domain requirements, interface requirements, and machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter! Nature waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves waves waves a wave the former to the latter? Nature waves w	aist/tokyo/41/14	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 477, Topic: 4, Foil: 92	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/l4	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 478, Topic: 4, Foil: 93	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
 "Classical", i.e., ad hoc software engineering names the following categories of requirements: functional, non-functional suer and systems requirements. We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. Instead we offer: domain requirements, interface requirements, and machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! Work worke with the former to the latter!		Et	cetera	/		Lecture and Requ	uirements Sumn	lary
 e-government. suser and systems requirements. We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. Instead we offer: domain requirements, interface requirements, and machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! 	• "Classical", i.e., ad	hoc software eng	ineering		• We have roug	h-sketched an <mark>example</mark>	domain of govern	ment and requirements to
 * functional, non-functional * user and systems requirements. • We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. • Instead we offer: * domain requirements, * interface requirements, and * machine requirements! • I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! • Under some the we have the former to the latter! • And we have covered a novel approach to requirements principles, techniques and tools, • domain-to-domain-requirements principles, techniques and tools, • domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, and • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, • domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, and • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, • domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, • domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, • machine requirements principles, techniques and tools,	 names the following 	g categories of req	uirements:		e-government.			
 * user and systems * user and systems requirements. We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. Instead we offer: * domain requirements, * interface requirements, and * interface requirements, * interface requirements, * interface requirements, * together with associated sets of > domain-to-domain-requirements principles, techniques and tools, > domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, > machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, > domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, > machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, > domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools! 	\star functional, non-	functional			 And we have d 	covered a novel approac	h to requirement	s engineering.
requirements. We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. Instead we offer: * domain requirements, * interface requirements, and * machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, * domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, * machine requirements prin	\star user and system	าร			\star It is based	strongly on the results o	of proper, exhaustiv	e domain engineering,
 We fail to see a logic in the above categorisartion. Instead we offer: domain requirements, domain requirements, and interface requirements, and machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! Unterface and the former to the latter! Unterface and the former to the latter! Unterface requirements principles, techniques and tools, and machine requirements principles, techniques and tools.	requirements.				\star and introdu	uces the concepts of		
 interface requirements, and interface requirements, and interface requirements, and interface requirements, and machine requirements, and machine requirements, and interface requirements, and machine requirements, and interface requirements, and interface requirements, and interface requirements, and machine requirements interface requirements, and interface requirements, and machine requirements interface requirements principles, techniques and tools, and 	• We fail to see a log	gic in the above ca	ategorisartion.		◊ domain ι	requirements,		
 * domain requirements, * interface requirements, and * machine requirements! • I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * up to you to try relate the former to the latter to the latter the former to the latter to the the to you to try relate the former to the latter to the to you to try relate the former to the latter to the the to you to the to you to try relate the former to the to you to try relate the former to you to try relate the former to the to you to try relate the former to the latter to you to you to try relate the former to the latter to you to you to you to try relate the former to the to you to	 Instead we offer: 	5	0		◊ interface	e requirements, and		
 * domain requirements, * interface requirements, and * machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * together with associated sets of > domain-to-domain-requirements principles, techniques and tools, > domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, and > machine requirements principles, techniques and tools, > machine requirements principles, techniques and tools! 		monte			♦ machine	requirements!		
 * interface requirements, and * machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! 275. For +18.755.5110 Cons Bjører, 205 Enait bjører@pail.com, URL May/weepjail.com, URL May/w		nents,			\star together wi	ith associated sets of		
 * machine requirements! I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! * domain-to-interface-requirements principles, techniques and tools, and * machine requirements principles, techniques and tools. 	* interface require	ements, and			♦ domain-t	to-domain-requirements	principles, techniq	les and tools,
• I leave it up to you to try relate the former to the latter! (C) Dec Bjene, 200 (Dec Bjene,	\star machine require	ements!			♦ domain-t	to-interface-requirement	s principles, techni	ques and tools, and
-1275, Far: +11.761.51.1149 © Diese Bjørner, 2006 Email: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jait.at.jp/'bjørner +11.761.51.1149 © Diese Bjørner, 2006 © Diese Bjørner, 2006 Email: bjørner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jait.at.jp/'bjørner manner through Software Technology @Macao, June 1, 2006 Jugen Advanced Institute of Science & Technology Die Software Technology @Macao, June 1, 2006	• I leave it up to you	ı to try relate the f	former to the latte	r!	\diamond machine	requirements principles,	, techniques and to	ols!
mance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Lagan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DN Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Lagan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology		© Dines Bjørne	ır, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/*bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjør	ner, 2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.acj
emance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DU Jopan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology								
	vernance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	Good Governance through Software Technology	,	eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology

≣

1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi

Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

3.28 Consequences

home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/lc

	Closing
5	Summary

Page 479, Topic: 4, Foil: 94

• We are at road's end!

Summary

/db/iaist/tokvo/4l/lo

• We have covered central issues of domain engineering.

June 8, 2006, 15:26

- We have given several non-trivial-sized examples of domain descriptions.
- Domain engineering is a new software engineering discipline.
- We have **related** domain engineering to requirements engineering.
- And we have thereby exemplified a **new kind** of requirements engineering.

ment

June 8, 2006, 15:26

Consequences

* have an obligation to pursue professional software develop-

• Domain engineering must precede requirements engineering.

• Domain theories **must be established** by academic research.

• National public & private sector academia & industry groups

* on the basis of the new domain engineering* and the new kind of requirements engineering.

Page 480, Topic: 4, Foil: 95

≣

1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi

Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292

I Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 21 Thanks		Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology DTU School of Information Sciences	Good Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	DTU		
			Ħ	4 Table of Contents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi	Ħ	
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/lc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 481, Topic: 4, Foil: 96	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292		home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 482, Topic: 4, Foil: 97	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292	
(db.) µard, (tubyo)(4)/E	June B, 2006, 15-26	Page 481, Topic 4, Holl 96	rom, onsana, aqui yasa a		Opening Background for Lectures & their Objective Thus: Aims & Objectives Aims Objectives Structure / Contents of 4 Lectures On Examples On Lecturing Material Overview of Domain Engineering Structure of Rest of Today's Lecture . Example: Transportation Net Topology Net Segment and Junction Metifications Segment and Junction Restifications Segment and Junction Restifications Segment and Auncion Refere Paths and Rouse	Table of s	Contents:		1 2 3 3 4 10 11 12 12 13 15 16 19 22 31 36
	(<u>Th</u> a	anks			Connected Mets Net Decomposition General Issues Segment and Junction Modes Segment and Junction Modes Route Traversal Times Transportation Costs Road Nets Net Dynamics Segment and Junction State More on Net Dynamics. Traff Traffic Time Tables and Traffic Scheduling And so on I	ngietion ter			36 38 41 41 42 43 60 63 65 66 86 76 77 79 82 83 84
-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner, 200	6	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/°bjorner	+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149	© Dines Bjørner,	2006	E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://w	ww.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

overnance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
of Contents	School of Information Sciences		
aist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 483, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Characterisation of Domains and Their Description Justification of Domain Engineering			
The Dogma and The Triptych			
Physics and Classical Engineering			
Phases of Domain Engineering			
Domain Stakeholders			
Domain Acquisition			
Domain Analysis			
Domain Modeling			
Domain Verification			
Domain Validation			
Domain Theory			
The Contents of a Domain Engineering Development	1		
Lecture Summary			
Domain Description Principles			108
Structure of Today's Lecture			
Example: 'The Market'			
Buyers and Sellers			
Buyer			
Seller			
Organisation of The Market			
A Simplified Overview			
A Less Simplified Overview			
Example: Financial Service Industry			117
A Segment of The Financial Service Industry Structu	ire		
Ontological Description Principles			
Domain entities and their description: Vol.3. Se	ect.5.2. pp 125-138		
Larger Example: Financial Industry (1)			128
			132
Discussion of Parts and Whole			104
Discussion of Parts and Whole Domain functions and their description			
Discussion of Parts and Whole Domain functions and their description Domain Events and Their Description			

4 Table of Contents	School of Information Sciences		
ome/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 484, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Examples Summary, Michael Jackson, Exectption Principles (MJ) Designations An Introductory Example Senses and Physical Units Designation Description Further Examples Definitions An Introductory Example General Further Examples The "Narrow Bridge" Refutable Assertions (RAs) Introductory Examples			151 154 155 155 155 157 157 157 157 157 157 159 160 163 163 163 164 164 166 168 169
Further Refutable Assertion Examples .			
Lecture Summary			
Domain Facets			178
Documents, A Domain Example			179
Originals, Copies and Versions			
Editing and Versions			
Document Traces			
Annotated Original Documents			
Document Family Trees			
Document Family States			
Document Community			
Discussion of First Model of Document Intrinsics			
A Concrete Model of Locations			
A Basic Concrete Model of Time			
			000

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
ble of Contents	School of Information Sciences		
db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 485, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Time and Space (Locations)			
Business Processes			237
Air Traffic Business Processes			
Freight Logistics Business Processes			
Harbour Business Processes			
Financial Service Industry Business Processes			
Discussion			
Intrinsics			260
Principle of Domain Intrinsic			
Overall Principles			
Intrinsics			
Railway Net Intrinsics			
Comparable Intrinsics			
Conceptual Versus Actual Intrinsics			
Conceptual Intrinsics: Ereight Transpo	et		278
Actual Intrinsics: Freight Logistics			280
Freight Logistics			283
Discussion			285
Utter Barebones Intrinsics			
Sunnort Technologies			288
Overall Principles			200
Deiluge Suggest Technology			
Probabilistic Pail Switch Unit State Transition			
Pailway Ontical Cates			204
Prilvay Optical Gates			
Air Traffic Control (ATC)			
Air frainc control (ATC)			
Methodological Consequences	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Support Technology			
Support Technology			

sood Governance through Software Technology			eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
4 Table of Contents	School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi			
home/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc June 8, 2006, 15:26			Page 486, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Management & Organisation				30
Overall Principles				
Train Monitoring, I				
Management				
Organisation				
Railway Management and Org	ganisation: Train Monitoring, II			
A Conceptual Analysis, I				
Methodological Consequences	s, I+II			
Management and Org	anisational			
Conceptual Analysis, II				
Conceptual Model of	a Manager-Staff Relation, I			
Conceptual Model of	a Manager-Staff Relation, II			
Conceptual Model of	a Manager-Staff Relation, III			
Discussion				
Rules & Regulations				33
Overall Principles				
Rule				
Regulation				
Trains at Stations				
Trains Along Lines				
Methodological Consequences	i			
Rules and Regulations	5			
Conceptual Model of	Rules, 1			
Conceptual Model of	Regulations, 2			
Conceptual Model of	Rules and Regulations, 3			
Rules and Regulation Langua	ges			
Principles and Techniques				
Principles: Rules and	Regulations			
Techniques: Rules and	d Regulation			
	-			

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

DTU

₩

+81-761-51-1275, Fax: +81-761-51-1149

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/"bjorner

Governance through Software Technology eMacao, June 1, 2006 Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology School of Information Sciences ble of Contents 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi /db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc June 8, 2006, 15:26 Page 487, Topic: 4, Foil: 98 Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292 Human Behaviour 357 uman Behaviour Overall Principles Principles: Human Behaviour Banking – or Programming – Staff Behaviour Shopping – Overall Consumer Behaviour Shopping – Detailed Consumer Behaviour Methodols Shopping – Detailed Consumer Behaviour Human Behaviour and Konsuleria Enniaeriar 359 359 361 364 377 Hunnan Behaviour and Knowledge Engineering 380 384 Lecture Summary Overview 384 Four Axes of Description 385 Overview . 384 A Glimpse of Requirements Engineering 386 Example: Public Government & Documents 388 Summary of Documents. Documents — A Closer Analysis 397 398 Overview of Document Issues Actors: Citizens and Agents 400 Document Operations . . . 401 Document Family and Document Versions 408 Document Authorisation 409 416 Authorisation of Actors 416 417 License Scripts 420 Special Edit Operations 424 A Document Class Concept 425 Examples 425

od Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
Table of Contents	School of Information Sciences 1-1. Asahidai. Tatsunokuchi		
ve/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 488, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
$\begin{array}{c} \label{eq:commutation} & \end{commutation} \\ \end{commutation} & commutati$			429 432 433 434 435 435 436 437 438 439 439 439 439 439 439 440
Summary of $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$ First Summary Second Summary of $\mathcal{E}^2\mathcal{G}$			
End of Long Example			449
The Machine Machine			450 450 450 450 451
Domain Requirements Domain Requirements Questions and Answers [1] Projection . [2] Instantiation [3] Determination [4] Extension . [5] Fitting . [6] Completion .			454 454 455 457 458 458 458 459 459 460 460
Interface Requirements Shared Phenomena and Concepts	and Concepts		463 464 465 466 466 468

Governance through Software Technology		eMacao, June 1, 2006	Japan Advanced Institute of Science & Technology
ible of Contents			School of Information Sciences 1-1, Asahidai, Tatsunokuchi
/db/jaist/tokyo/4l/ltoc	June 8, 2006, 15:26	Page 489, Topic: 4, Foil: 98	Nomi, Ishikawa, Japan 923-1292
Machine-machine Dialogue			
Machine Requirements			469
Categories of Machine Requirements			
Performance			
The "ilities": Dependability			472
Platform			
Documentation			475
Etcetera			
Lecture and Requirements Summary			478
Closing			479
Summary			
Consequences			
Thanks			
Table of Contents			482

© Dines Bjørner, 2006

E-mail: bjorner@gmail.com; URL: http://www.jaist.ac.jp/~bjorner